
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2017

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-33301

ACCURAY INCORPORATED

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware

(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

20-8370041

(IRS Employer Identification Number)

1310 Chesapeake Terrace

Sunnyvale, California 94089

(Address of Principal Executive Offices Including Zip Code)

(408) 716-4600

(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or emerging growth company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

As of April 28, 2017, there were 83,000,966 shares of the Registrant's Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share, outstanding.

<u>PART I.</u>	<u>Financial Information</u>	
<u>Item 1.</u>	<u>Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements:</u>	3
	<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016</u>	3
	<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016</u>	4
	<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016</u>	5
	<u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	6
<u>Item 2.</u>	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	21
<u>Item 3.</u>	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	30
<u>Item 4.</u>	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	31
<u>PART II.</u>	<u>Other Information</u>	
<u>Item 1.</u>	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	32
<u>Item 1A.</u>	<u>Risk Factors</u>	32
<u>Item 2.</u>	<u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	35
<u>Item 3.</u>	<u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	35
<u>Item 4.</u>	<u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	35
<u>Item 5.</u>	<u>Other Information</u>	35
<u>Item 6.</u>	<u>Exhibits</u>	35
<u>Signatures</u>		37

We own or have rights to various trademarks and trade names used in our business in the United States or other countries, including the following: Accuray®, Accuray Logo®, CyberKnife®, Hi-Art®, RoboCouch®, Synchrony®, TomoTherapy®, Xsight®, Accuray Precision™ Treatment Planning System, CTrue™, H™ Series, iDMS™, InCise™, Iris™, M6™ Series, OIS Connect™, PlanTouch™, QuickPlan™, TomoDirect™, TomoEdge™, TomoH™, TomoHD™, TomoHDA™, TomoHelical™, Tomo Quality Assurance™, Radixact™, StatRT™, and VoLO™. ImagingRing® is a registered trademark belonging to medPhoton GmbH. RayStation® is a registered trademark belonging to RaySearch Laboratories, AB.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Accuray Incorporated
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets
(in thousands, except share amounts and par value)
(Unaudited)

	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>June 30,</u> <u>2016</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 60,170	\$ 119,771
Short-term investments	23,906	47,239
Restricted cash	1,154	891
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$747 and \$826 as of March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively	87,091	56,810
Inventories	116,573	115,987
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	17,704	16,098
Deferred cost of revenue	3,725	4,884
Total current assets	<u>310,323</u>	<u>361,680</u>
Property and equipment, net	23,353	27,878
Goodwill	57,742	57,848
Intangible assets, net	1,646	7,611
Deferred cost of revenue	666	1,996

Restricted cash		13,085	1,471
Other assets		10,032	10,549
Total assets		<u>\$ 416,847</u>	<u>\$ 469,033</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$	23,633	\$ 15,229
Accrued compensation		24,224	18,725
Other accrued liabilities		18,551	22,184
Short-term debt		115,702	39,900
Customer advances		18,853	22,123
Deferred revenue		95,250	92,051
Total current liabilities		<u>296,213</u>	<u>210,212</u>
Long-term liabilities:			
Long-term other liabilities		10,542	10,984
Deferred revenue		10,301	17,665
Long-term debt		54,335	170,512
Total liabilities		<u>371,391</u>	<u>409,373</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 6)			
Stockholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value; authorized: 5,000,000 shares; no shares issued and outstanding		—	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; authorized: 200,000,000 shares as of March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively; issued and outstanding: 82,999,966 and 81,378,208 shares at March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively		83	81
Additional paid-in-capital		492,311	481,346
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(1,807)	(960)
Accumulated deficit		(445,131)	(420,807)
Total stockholders' equity		<u>45,456</u>	<u>59,660</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$	<u>416,847</u>	<u>\$ 469,033</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Accuray Incorporated
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Net revenue:				
Products	\$ 48,032	\$ 53,740	\$ 119,029	\$ 149,494
Services	49,280	51,544	152,291	154,333
Total net revenue	<u>97,312</u>	<u>105,284</u>	<u>271,320</u>	<u>303,827</u>
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of products	29,574	29,622	75,895	85,356
Cost of services	32,313	30,718	97,269	97,058
Total cost of revenue	<u>61,887</u>	<u>60,340</u>	<u>173,164</u>	<u>182,414</u>
Gross profit	<u>35,425</u>	<u>44,944</u>	<u>98,156</u>	<u>121,413</u>
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	12,484	13,270	36,657	42,497
Selling and marketing	13,025	12,516	41,247	41,009
General and administrative	11,184	13,716	32,890	39,820
Total operating expenses	<u>36,693</u>	<u>39,502</u>	<u>110,794</u>	<u>123,326</u>
Income (loss) from operations	<u>(1,268)</u>	<u>5,442</u>	<u>(12,638)</u>	<u>(1,913)</u>
Other expense, net	(2,919)	(3,963)	(11,044)	(14,124)
Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	<u>(4,187)</u>	<u>1,479</u>	<u>(23,682)</u>	<u>(16,037)</u>
Provision for income taxes	842	723	642	2,260
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (5,029)</u>	<u>\$ 756</u>	<u>\$ (24,324)</u>	<u>\$ (18,297)</u>
Net income (loss) per share - basic	<u>\$ (0.06)</u>	<u>\$ 0.01</u>	<u>\$ (0.30)</u>	<u>\$ (0.23)</u>
Net income (loss) per share - diluted	<u>\$ (0.06)</u>	<u>\$ 0.01</u>	<u>\$ (0.30)</u>	<u>\$ (0.23)</u>
Weighted average common shares used in computing net income (loss) per share:				
Basic	<u>82,913</u>	<u>80,860</u>	<u>82,268</u>	<u>80,320</u>
Diluted	<u>82,913</u>	<u>82,071</u>	<u>82,268</u>	<u>80,320</u>
Net income (loss)	\$ (5,029)	\$ 756	\$ (24,324)	\$ (18,297)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	435	796	(771)	69
Unrealized loss on investments, net of tax	(6)	149	(76)	59

Comprehensive income (loss)	\$	(4,600)	\$	1,701	\$	(25,171)	\$	(18,169)
-----------------------------	----	---------	----	-------	----	----------	----	----------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

4

[Table of Contents](#)

Accuray Incorporated
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2017	2016
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	\$ (24,324)	\$ (18,297)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	13,848	13,644
Share-based compensation	9,985	9,446
Amortization of debt issuance costs	1,165	1,279
Amortization and accretion of discount and premium on investments	70	731
Accretion of interest on debt	2,117	5,155
(Recovery of) provision for bad debt, net	(64)	162
Provision for write-down of inventories	1,131	1,472
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	4	11
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	965
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(30,649)	(10,294)
Inventories	(2,386)	(11,335)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(1,439)	(3,993)
Deferred cost of revenue	2,474	(1,941)
Accounts payable	8,249	8,724
Accrued liabilities	1,578	1,289
Customer advances	(2,914)	268
Deferred revenues	(2,907)	13,808
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(24,062)	11,094
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchases of property and equipment, net	(3,619)	(5,885)
Purchases of investments	(14,992)	(52,712)
Sales and maturities of investments	38,179	45,695
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	19,568	(12,902)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from employee stock plans	3,075	2,950
Taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards	(841)	(3,045)
Payments made to note and loan holders	(43,658)	(65,531)
Proceeds from debt, net of costs	—	64,632
Net cash used in financing activities	(41,424)	(994)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(1,806)	(244)
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(47,724)	(3,046)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	122,133	84,709
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 74,409	\$ 81,663

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

5

[Table of Contents](#)

Accuray Incorporated
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Description of Business

Accuray Incorporated (together with its subsidiaries, the “Company” or “Accuray”) is incorporated in Delaware and has its principal place of business in Sunnyvale, California. The Company designs, develops and sells advanced radiosurgery and radiation therapy systems for the treatment of tumors throughout the body. The Company has offices in the United States, Switzerland, China, Hong Kong and Japan and conducts its business worldwide.

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All significant inter-company transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”), pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Certain information and note disclosures have been condensed or omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations. The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the annual financial statements and, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments, which include only normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the periods presented. Certain amounts in the prior year’s condensed consolidated balance sheet have been reclassified to conform to the current period’s presentation. These reclassifications had no impact on previously reported condensed consolidated cash flows or statements of operations. The results for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2017 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, or for any other future interim period or fiscal year.

These condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company’s audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 included in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on August 24, 2016. The Company’s significant accounting policies are described in Note 2 to those audited consolidated financial statements and there have been no subsequent material changes to such policies.

Recent Accounting Standard Update Not Yet Effective

In March 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standard Update (ASU) No. 2017-07, *Compensation-Retirement Benefits (Topic 715)-Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost*. This guidance revises the presentation of employer-sponsored defined benefit pension and other postretirement plans for the net periodic benefit cost in the statement of operations and requires that the service cost component of net periodic benefit be presented in the same income statement line items as other employee compensation costs for services rendered during the period. The other components of the net benefit costs are required to be presented in the statement of operations separately from the service cost component and outside the subtotal of income from operations. This guidance allows only the service cost component of net periodic benefit costs to be eligible for capitalization. The guidance will be effective for the Company in the first quarter of its fiscal year 2019 and early adoption is permitted as of the beginning of an annual reporting period. The Company has not yet determined whether it will elect early adoption and is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other Topics (Topic 350)-Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*. This guidance eliminates the requirement to calculate the implied fair value of goodwill of a reporting unit by determining the fair value of its assets and liabilities (including unrecognized assets and liabilities) to measure a goodwill impairment charge. Instead, an entity will record an impairment charge based on the excess of the reporting unit’s carrying amount over its fair value. The ASU will be effective for the Company in the first quarter of its fiscal year 2021 on a prospective basis and earlier adoption is permitted for goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. The Company has not yet determined whether it will elect early adoption and is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments*, which clarifies the presentation and classification of certain cash receipts and cash payments in the

[Table of Contents](#)

statement of cash flows. This ASU will be effective for the Company in the first quarter of its fiscal year 2019 and early adoption is permitted. The Company has not yet determined whether it will elect early adoption and is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13 *Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments* (ASU 2016-13). ASU 2016-13 requires measurement and recognition of expected credit losses for financial assets held. This ASU will be effective for the Company in the first quarter of its fiscal year 2021 and must be adopted using a modified retrospective approach, with certain exceptions. Early adoption is permitted beginning in the first quarter of the Company’s fiscal year 2020. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09, *Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718)*. The new guidance simplifies several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. In addition, the guidance provides an option to recognize forfeitures as they occur versus estimating them at the time of grant. This ASU will be effective for the Company in the first quarter of its fiscal year 2018 and early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*. Under the new guidance, a lessee will be required to recognize assets and liabilities for all leases with lease terms of more than 12 months. Consistent with current GAAP, the recognition, measurement, and presentation of expenses and cash flows arising from a lease by a lessee primarily will depend on its classification as finance or operating lease. This ASU will be effective for the Company in the first quarter of its fiscal year 2020 and early adoption is permitted. The ASU requires adoption based upon a modified retrospective transition approach. Company has not yet selected a transition method, has not yet determined whether it will elect early adoption and is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, *Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* (ASU 2016-01). ASU 2016-01 changes accounting for equity investments, financial liabilities under the fair value option and the presentation and disclosure requirements for financial instruments. In addition, it clarified guidance related to the valuation allowance assessment when recognizing deferred tax assets resulting from unrealized losses on available-for-sale debt securities. This ASU will be effective for the Company in the first quarter of its fiscal year 2019 and must be adopted using a modified retrospective approach, with certain exceptions. Early adoption is permitted for certain provisions. The Company has not yet determined whether it will elect early adoption and is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Topic 606 (ASU 2014-09), to supersede nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance under GAAP. The core principle of ASU 2014-09 is to recognize revenues when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration that is expected to be received for those goods or services. ASU 2014-09 defines a five step process to achieve this core principle and, in doing so, it is possible more judgment and estimates may be required within the revenue recognition process than required under existing GAAP including identifying performance obligations in the contract, estimating the amount of variable consideration to include in the transaction price and allocating the transaction price to each separate performance obligation. ASU 2014-09 is required to be adopted, using either of two methods: (i) retrospective to each prior reporting period presented with the option to elect certain practical expedients as defined within ASU 2014-09; or (ii) retrospective with the cumulative effect of initially applying ASU 2014-09 recognized at the date of initial application and providing certain additional disclosures. In August 2015, the FASB approved a one year deferral of the effective period of ASU 2014-09. The standard will be effective for the Company in the first quarter of its fiscal year 2019, but early adoption is permitted starting in the first quarter of fiscal year 2018. The FASB issued supplemental adoption guidance and clarification to ASU 2014-09 in 2016 and 2017. The Company intends to adopt the new standard in the first quarter of fiscal year 2019 by recognizing the cumulative effect of the new standard as an increase to the opening balance of retained earnings. Based upon the Company's preliminary assessment, certain portions of its product revenue will be accelerated to reflect consideration upon delivery and an element of installation will be deferred until performed. Revenue policies for indirect sales and service revenues are expected to be unchanged under the new guidance. The Company also expects to capitalize incremental contract acquisition costs, such as sales commissions, and amortize over the economic life of its product or contractual relationship with the customer. The Company's current practice is to defer sales commissions until revenue is recognized. The Company currently does not expect the application of this guidance to have a significant impact on its consolidated financial statements; however, the Company's assessment may change as it continues its evaluation and analysis of this ASU.

Accounting Standard Update Recently Adopted

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash*, which provides amendments to current guidance to address the classification and presentation of changes in restricted cash in the statement

[Table of Contents](#)

of cash flows. The Company early adopted this ASU and retrospectively applied the change to the statement of cash flows for the nine months ended March 31, 2016. The Company disclosed its restricted cash on its condensed consolidated balance sheets for the years presented. The adoption of this standard did not have a significant impact on the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosures at the date of the financial statements. Key estimates and assumptions made by the Company relate to revenue recognition, assessment of recoverability of goodwill and intangible assets, valuation of inventories, share-based compensation expense, income taxes, allowance for doubtful accounts, loss contingencies and corporate bonus expenses. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Concentration of Credit and Other Risks

The Company's cash, cash equivalents and investments are deposited with several major financial institutions. At times, deposits in these institutions exceed the amount of insurance provided on such deposits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts and does not believe that it is exposed to any significant risk of loss on these balances.

For the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, there was one customer that represented 13% of total net revenue and no customers that represented 10% or more of total net revenue, respectively. For the nine months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, there were no customers that represented more than 10% of total net revenue, respectively. One customer accounted for 25% and 18% of the Company's total accounts receivable as of March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively.

Accounts receivable are typically not collateralized. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and maintains reserves for potential credit losses. Accounts receivable are deemed past due in accordance with the contractual terms of the agreement pursuant to which the receivables are generated. Accounts receivable balances are charged against the allowance for doubtful accounts once collection efforts are unsuccessful.

Single source suppliers presently provide the Company with several components. In most cases, if a supplier was unable to deliver these components, the Company believes that it would be able to find other sources at comparable prices for these components subject to any regulatory qualifications, if required.

Revenue Recognition

The Company earns revenue from the sale of products and related services. The Company records revenues net of any value added or sales tax. For arrangements with multiple elements, the Company allocates arrangement fees to products and services based upon Vendor Specific Objective Evidence (VSOE) of fair value of the respective elements, Third-Party Evidence (TPE), or Best Estimate of Selling Price (BESP), using the relative selling price method.

Product and Service Revenue

The majority of product revenue is generated from sales of CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems. If the Company is responsible for installation, the Company recognizes revenue after installation and acceptance of the system. Otherwise, revenue is recognized upon delivery, assuming all other revenue recognition criteria are met.

The Company offers systems with post-contract customer support (PCS), installation services, training and professional services. PCS includes planned and corrective maintenance services, software updates, bug fixes, as well as call-center support. Service revenue is generated primarily from PCS (warranty period services and post warranty services), installation services, training, parts and upgrades that are sold under service contracts and professional

services. PCS revenue is deferred and recognized over the service period. Installation service revenue is recognized concurrently with system revenue. Training and professional service revenues that are not deemed essential to the functionality of the systems are recognized as such services are performed.

Costs associated with service revenue are expensed when incurred, except when those costs are related to parts or system upgrades where revenue recognition has been deferred. In those cases, the costs are deferred and recognized over the period of revenue recognition.

Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share

Basic and diluted net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) attributable to stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period.

8

[Table of Contents](#)

A reconciliation of the numerator and denominator used in the calculation of basic and diluted net income (loss) per common share follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Numerator:				
Net income (loss) used to compute basic and diluted net income (loss) per share	\$ (5,029)	\$ 756	\$ (24,324)	\$ (18,297)
Denominator:				
Weighted average shares used to compute basic net income (loss) per share	82,913	80,860	82,268	80,320
Weighted average effect of dilutive stock options	—	101	—	—
Weighted average effect of dilutive RSUs, PSUs and MSUs	—	610	—	—
Weighted average effect of 3.50% Series A convertible notes	—	500	—	—
Weighted average shares used to compute diluted net income (loss) per share	82,913	82,071	82,268	80,320

The potentially dilutive shares of the Company's common stock resulting from the assumed exercise of outstanding stock options, the vesting of Restricted Stock Units (RSU), Market Stock Units (MSU) and Performance Stock Units (PSU), and the purchase of shares under the Employee Stock Purchase Program (ESPP), as determined under the treasury stock method, are excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share because their effect would have been anti-dilutive. Additionally, the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes (the "3.75% Convertible Notes"), the 3.50% Convertible Senior Notes due February 1, 2018 (the "3.50% Convertible Notes"), the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes (the "3.50% Series A Convertible Notes") due February 1, 2018 (together, the "Convertible Notes") are included in the calculation of diluted net income per share only if their inclusion is dilutive. For the three months ended March 31, 2016, the potentially dilutive shares issuable upon the conversion of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes were included in the calculation of the diluted net income per share, while the dilutive shares issuable upon the conversion of the 3.50% Convertible Notes were excluded from the calculation of diluted net income per share as their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive.

The following table sets forth all potentially dilutive securities excluded from the computation in the table above because their effect would have been anti-dilutive (in thousands):

	As of March 31,	
	2017	2016
Stock options	2,510	1,981
RSUs, PSUs and MSUs	5,492	3,558
3.50% Convertible Notes	8,378	8,378
3.50% Series A Convertible Notes	—	—
	16,380	13,917

Outstanding Convertible Notes—Diluted Share Impact

The 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes have an optional physical (share), cash or combination settlement feature and contain certain conditional conversion features. Due to the optional cash settlement feature and management's intent to settle the principal amount thereof in cash, the conversion shares underlying the outstanding principal amount of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes, totaling approximately 13.2 million shares were not included in the potentially diluted share count table above. The zero potentially dilutive shares of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes as of March 31, 2017, included in the table above are the result of the lower average share price, which was below the conversion price and management's intent to settle the principal amount thereof in cash. The number of premium shares included in the Company's diluted share count will vary with fluctuations in the Company's share price. Higher actual share prices result in a greater number of premium shares.

The 3.75% Convertible Notes were fully settled in cash during January and August of 2016 as further discussed in Note 8. As of March 31, 2016, approximately 10.6 million shares related to the 3.75% Convertible Notes were excluded from the potentially dilutive share count table above due to the optional cash settlement feature and management's intent to settle the principal amount thereof in cash. In addition, there were no premium shares associated with the 3.75% Convertible Notes as the Company's average share price did not exceed the conversion price as of March 31, 2016.

9

[Table of Contents](#)

Segment Information

The Company has one operating and reporting segment (oncology systems group), which develops, manufactures and markets proprietary medical devices used in radiation therapy and radiosurgery for the treatment of cancer patients. The Company's Chief Executive Officer, its Chief Operating Decision

Maker, reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions and assessing financial performance. The Company does not assess the performance of its individual product lines on measures of profit or loss, or asset based metrics. Therefore, the information below is presented only for revenues and long-lived tangible assets by geographic areas. Revenue by geographic region is based on the shipping addresses of the Company's customers. The following summarizes revenue by geographic region (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Americas	\$ 38,720	\$ 32,667	\$ 118,545	\$ 128,957
Europe, Middle East, India and Africa	21,785	43,643	68,705	102,461
Asia-Pacific	13,520	16,505	35,092	49,226
Japan	23,287	12,469	48,978	23,183
Total	<u>\$ 97,312</u>	<u>\$ 105,284</u>	<u>\$ 271,320</u>	<u>\$ 303,827</u>

Information regarding geographic areas in which the Company has long lived tangible assets is as follows (in thousands):

	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2016
Americas	\$ 19,182	\$ 23,842
Europe, Middle East, India and Africa	706	551
Asia-Pacific	1,653	1,342
Japan	1,812	2,143
Total	<u>\$ 23,353</u>	<u>\$ 27,878</u>

2. Balance Sheet Components

Financing receivables

A financing receivable is a contractual right to receive money, on demand or on fixed or determinable dates, that is recognized as an asset in the Company's balance sheet. The Company's financing receivables, consisting of its accounts receivable with contractual maturities of more than one year and capital leases, totaled \$5.5 million and \$7.6 million at March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively, and are included in Other Assets in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. Of the \$5.5 million in financing receivables at March 31, 2017, \$3.0 million is related to sales-type leases with customers while the remaining \$2.5 million is related to contractual maturities of more than one year. Of the \$7.6 million in financing receivables at June 30, 2016, \$3.5 million is related to sales-type leases with customers while the remaining \$4.1 million is related to contractual maturities of more than one year. Due to the homogenous nature of the leasing transactions, the Company manages them on an aggregate basis when assessing and monitoring credit risk. The Company evaluates the credit quality of an obligor at lease inception and monitors credit quality over the term of the underlying transactions. The Company performs a credit analysis for all new customers and reviews payment history, current order backlog, financial performance of the customers and other variables that augment or mitigate the inherent credit risk of a particular transaction. Such variables include the underlying value and liquidity of the collateral, the essential use of the equipment, the term of the lease and the inclusion of credit enhancements, such as guarantees, letters of credit or security deposits. The Company classifies accounts as high risk when it considers the financing receivable to be impaired or when management believes there is a significant near-term risk of non-payments. As of March 31, 2017, the sales-type lease portion of the financing receivables was rated at a moderate risk. The Company performed an assessment of the allowance for credit losses related to its financing receivables as of March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016. Based upon such assessment, the Company did not record an allowance for credit losses related to such financing receivables as of March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

A summary of the Company's financing receivables is presented as follows (in thousands):

	Lease Receivables	Financed Service Contracts and Other	Total
March 31, 2017			
Gross	\$ 4,185	\$ 4,288	\$ 8,473
Residual value	—	—	—
Unearned income	(465)	—	(465)
Allowance for credit loss	—	—	—
Total, net	<u>\$ 3,720</u>	<u>\$ 4,288</u>	<u>\$ 8,008</u>
Reported as:			
Current	\$ 753	\$ 1,793	\$ 2,546
Non-current	2,967	2,495	5,462
Total, net	<u>\$ 3,720</u>	<u>\$ 4,288</u>	<u>\$ 8,008</u>
June 30, 2016			
Gross	\$ 4,998	\$ 5,840	\$ 10,838
Residual value	—	—	—
Unearned income	(623)	—	(623)
Allowance for credit loss	—	—	—
Total, net	<u>\$ 4,375</u>	<u>\$ 5,840</u>	<u>\$ 10,215</u>
Reported as:			
Current	\$ 840	\$ 1,778	\$ 2,618
Non-current	3,535	4,062	7,597
Total, net	<u>\$ 4,375</u>	<u>\$ 5,840</u>	<u>\$ 10,215</u>

Actual cash collections may differ from the contracted maturities due to early customer buyouts, refinancing, or defaults. Future minimum lease payments to be received as of March 31, 2017 are presented as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2017 (remaining 3 months)	\$ 155
2018	930
2019	930
2020	930
2021	930
2022	310
Total	\$ 4,185

Inventories

Inventories consisted of the following (in thousands):

	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2016
Raw materials	\$ 45,815	\$ 50,480
Work-in-process	17,477	20,190
Finished goods	53,281	45,317
Inventories	\$ 116,573	\$ 115,987

11

[Table of Contents](#)

Property and equipment, net

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2016
Furniture and fixtures	\$ 4,511	\$ 4,527
Computer and office equipment	11,852	11,485
Software	11,362	11,104
Leasehold improvements	23,030	21,632
Machinery and equipment	50,120	47,171
Construction in progress	2,071	4,412
	102,946	100,331
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(79,593)	(72,453)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 23,353	\$ 27,878

Depreciation expense related to property and equipment for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2017 was \$2.6 million and \$7.9 million, respectively. Depreciation expense related to property and equipment for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2016 was \$2.6 million and \$7.7 million, respectively.

3. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill

Activity related to goodwill consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended March 31, 2017	Year Ended June 30, 2016
Balance at the beginning of the period	\$ 57,848	\$ 58,054
Currency translation	(106)	(206)
Balance at the end of the period	\$ 57,742	\$ 57,848

In the second quarter of fiscal 2017, the Company performed its annual goodwill impairment test. Based on this analysis, the Company determined that there was no impairment to goodwill. The Company will continue to monitor its recorded goodwill for indicators of impairment.

Intangible Assets

The Company's unamortized intangible assets associated with completed acquisitions at March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016 are as follows (in thousands):

	Useful Lives (in years)	March 31, 2017			June 30, 2016		
		Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount
Developed technology	5 — 6	\$ 46,743	\$ (45,097)	\$ 1,646	\$ 46,743	\$ (39,132)	\$ 7,611

The Company did not identify any triggering events that would indicate potential impairment of its definite-lived intangible and long-lived assets as of March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016.

Amortization expense related to intangible assets for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2017 was \$2.0 million and \$6.0 million, respectively. Amortization expense related to intangible assets for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2016 was \$2.0 million and \$6.0 million, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

The estimated future amortization expense of purchased intangible assets as of March 31, 2017 is as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2017 (remaining 3 months)	\$ 1,646

4. Foreign Exchange Instruments

The Company utilizes foreign currency forward contracts with well-known financial institutions to manage its exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates on certain intercompany balances and foreign currency denominated cash and customer receivables. The Company does not use derivative financial instruments for speculative or trading purposes. These forward contracts are not designated as hedging instruments for accounting purposes. Principal hedged currencies include the Euro, Japanese Yen, Swiss Franc, and U.S. Dollar. The periods of these forward contracts range up to approximately three months and the notional amounts are intended to be consistent with changes in the underlying exposures. The Company intends to exchange foreign currencies for U.S. Dollars at maturity. There were no outstanding foreign currency forward contracts at the end of March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016.

The following table shows the net effect of foreign currency expenses and forward contracts not designated as hedging instruments and foreign currency transactions gains and losses, which were included in "Other expense, net" on the condensed consolidated statements of operations in three and nine months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 is as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Foreign currency exchange gain (loss) on foreign contracts	\$ 225	\$ 117	\$ (942)	\$ (2,186)
Foreign currency transactions gain (loss)	(44)	(116)	40	316

5. Financial Instruments

The Company considers all highly liquid investments held at major banks, certificates of deposit and other securities with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

The Company classifies all of its investments as available-for-sale at the time of purchase because management intends that these investments are available for current operations and includes these investments on its balance sheet as short-term investments. Investments with original maturities longer than three months include commercial paper, U.S. agency securities, non-U.S. government securities and investment-grade corporate debt securities. Investments classified as available-for-sale are recorded at fair market value with the related unrealized gains and losses included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), a component of stockholders' equity. Realized gains and losses are recorded based on specific identification of each security's cost basis.

The Company defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. The fair value hierarchy contains three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value, as follows:

Level 1— Unadjusted quoted prices that are available in active markets for the identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

Level 2— Other observable inputs available at the measurement date, other than quoted prices included in Level 1, either directly or indirectly, including:

- Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets in non-active markets;
- Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; and
- Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by other observable market data.

[Table of Contents](#)

Level 3— Unobservable inputs that cannot be corroborated by observable market data and require the use of significant management judgment. These values are generally determined using pricing models for which the assumptions utilize management's estimates of market participant assumptions.

The following tables summarize the amortized cost, gross unrealized gains, gross unrealized losses and fair value by significant investment category for cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments (in thousands):

March 31, 2017	Estimated Fair Value
----------------	----------------------

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Short-term Investments
Cash	\$ 58,669	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 58,669	\$ —
Level 1					
Money market funds	1,501	—	—	1,501	—
Level 2					
U.S. government agency securities	23,997	—	(91)	—	23,906
Total	\$ 84,167	\$ —	\$ (91)	\$ 60,170	\$ 23,906

	June 30, 2016				
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Short-term Investments
Cash	\$ 95,906	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 95,906	\$ —
Level 1					
Money market funds	13,362	—	—	13,362	—
Level 2					
Commercial paper	14,704	—	—	8,938	5,766
U.S. government agency securities	28,000	7	(17)	—	27,990
U. S. treasury securities	3,997	1	—	—	3,998
Municipal debt securities	1,565	—	—	1,565	—
Corporate debt securities	9,491	—	(6)	—	9,485
	57,757	8	(23)	10,503	47,239
Total	\$ 167,025	\$ 8	\$ (23)	\$ 119,771	\$ 47,239

Certain investments in the table above are classified as having Level 2 inputs because quoted prices in an active market are not readily accessible for those specific financial assets, or the Company may have relied on alternative pricing methods that do not rely exclusively on quoted prices to determine the fair value of the investments.

The Company had investments that were in an unrealized loss position as of March 31, 2017. The Company determined that (i) it does not have the intent to sell any of these investments and (ii) it is not likely that it will be required to sell any of these investments before recovery of the entire amortized cost basis. The Company reviews its investments quarterly to identify and evaluate investments that have an indication of possible impairment. As of March 31, 2017, the Company anticipates that it will recover the entire carrying value of such investments and has determined that no other-than-temporary impairments associated with credit losses were required to be recognized during the three and nine months ended March 31, 2017.

2

Contractual maturities of available-for-sale securities at March 31, 2017 were as follows (in thousands):

	March 31, 2017	
	Amortized Cost	Estimated Fair Value
Due in 1 year or less	\$ 9,000	\$ 8,983
Due in 1-2 years	14,997	14,923
	\$ 23,997	\$ 23,906

14

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table summarizes the available-for-sale debt securities that were in a continuous unrealized loss position, but were not deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired (in thousands):

	Less Than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
March 31, 2017						
Debt Securities:						
U. S. government agency securities	\$ (86)	\$ 20,912	\$ (5)	\$ 2,994	\$ (91)	\$ 23,906
Total	\$ (86)	\$ 20,912	\$ (5)	\$ 2,994	\$ (91)	\$ 23,906
June 30, 2016						
Debt Securities:						
Corporate debt securities	\$ (3)	\$ 6,325	\$ (3)	\$ 3,160	\$ (6)	\$ 9,485
U. S. government agency securities	—	—	(17)	19,988	(17)	19,988
Total	\$ (3)	\$ 6,325	\$ (20)	\$ 23,148	\$ (23)	\$ 29,473

The Company held a total of 8 positions as of March 31, 2017 and 11 positions as of June 30, 2016 that were in an unrealized loss position. Based on the Company's review of these securities, the Company believes it had no other-than-temporary impairments on these securities as of March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016 because it does not intend to sell these securities and believes it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell these securities before the recovery of their amortized cost basis. Gross realized gains and gross realized losses were insignificant for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2017 and the year ended June 30, 2016.

6. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Lease Agreements

The Company leases office and manufacturing space under non-cancelable operating leases with various expiration dates through December 2025. In October 2016, the Company signed a lease extension on its Madison, Wisconsin facility through 2025, which would have expired in 2018. Accordingly, the Company's lease obligations increased from \$39.9 million as of June 30, 2016 to \$48.3 million as of March 31, 2017.

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating lease agreements as of March 31, 2017 are as follows (in thousands):

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Operating Leases</u>
2017 (remaining 3 months)	\$ 2,144
2018	8,612
2019	6,596
2020	6,278
2021	5,931
Thereafter	18,694
Total	\$ 48,255

The Company's contractual obligations were presented in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the previous annual reporting period ended June 30, 2016. As discussed in Note 8, in August 2016, the Company settled the remaining approximately \$36.6 million in aggregate principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes and accrued interest for \$37.3 million in cash. In November 2016, the Company repaid \$5.0 million of its Secured Loan. Except for the change in lease obligations presented in the above table and a reduction of the Company's Notes and Secured Loan, there has been no significant change outside of the ordinary course of business in those obligations during the three and nine months ended March 31, 2017.

Litigation

From time to time, the Company is involved in legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of its business. The Company records a provision for a loss when it believes that it is both probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. Currently, management believes the Company does not have any probable and reasonably estimable losses related to any current legal proceedings and claims. Although occasional adverse decisions or settlements may occur, management does not believe

[Table of Contents](#)

that an adverse determination with respect to any of these claims would individually or in the aggregate materially and adversely affect the Company's financial condition or operating results. Litigation is inherently unpredictable and is subject to significant uncertainties, some of which are beyond the Company's control. Should any of these estimates and assumptions change or prove to have been incorrect, the Company could incur significant charges related to legal matters that could have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

Software License Indemnity

Under the terms of the Company's software license agreements with its customers, the Company agrees that in the event the software sold infringes upon any patent, copyright, trademark, or any other proprietary right of a third-party, it will indemnify its customer licensees against any loss, expense, or liability from any damages that may be awarded against its customer. The Company includes this infringement indemnification in all of its software license agreements and selected managed services arrangements. In the event the customer cannot use the software or service due to infringement and the Company cannot obtain the right to use, replace or modify the license or service in a commercially feasible manner so that it no longer infringes, then the Company may terminate the license and provide the customer a refund of the fees paid by the customer for the infringing license or service. The Company has not recorded any liability associated with this indemnification, as it is not aware of any pending or threatened actions that represent probable losses as of March 31, 2017.

7. Share-Based Compensation

The following table summarizes the share-based compensation charges included in the Company's condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss (in thousands):

	<u>Three Months Ended</u>		<u>Nine Months Ended</u>	
	<u>March 31,</u>		<u>March 31,</u>	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Cost of revenue	\$ 519	\$ 448	\$ 1,461	\$ 1,270
Research and development	644	717	1,808	1,888
Selling and marketing	769	714	2,077	2,116
General and administrative	1,666	1,688	4,639	4,172
	<u>\$ 3,598</u>	<u>\$ 3,567</u>	<u>\$ 9,985</u>	<u>\$ 9,446</u>

8. Debt

First Lien Senior Secured Term Loan due January 2021 (Secured Loan)

In January 2016, the Company closed a \$70.0 million first lien senior secured debt financing agreement (as amended, the "Secured Loan") with Cerberus Business Finance, LLC, as collateral and administrative agent. As required by the terms of the financing, upon the closing of the financing, the Company used a portion of the net proceeds from the financing to repurchase approximately \$63.4 million in aggregate principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes.

The Secured Loan is repayable in consecutive quarterly installments of \$875,000 with the final payment due on the maturity date. The Secured Loan matures on the earlier of: (i) January 11, 2021 and (ii) the date that is 120 days prior to the scheduled maturity date of the 3.5% Convertible Senior Notes maturing February 1, 2018 unless the Company has set aside specifically identifiable funds raised from new common equity or new debt equal to the then-outstanding principal amount of the 3.5% Convertible Senior Notes. The Company may, at its election, repay the Secured Loan at any time and if so, the Company will be required to pay a prepayment premium of 2% of the outstanding amount if the Secured Loan is repaid or accelerated within the first year and 1% of the outstanding amount if the Secured Loan is repaid or accelerated within the second year. The Secured Loan is secured by first-priority liens on substantially all the assets of the Company.

Interest under the Secured Loan is payable monthly at a variable rate per annum equal to, at the Company's option, (i) the LIBOR Rate for one month plus an applicable margin of 7.00% (subject to a LIBOR Rate floor of 1.00% per annum), or (ii) a Reference Rate, which is the higher of 1) 3.25%, 2) Federal Funds Rate plus 0.5%, 3) the LIBOR rate for 1 month plus 1%, and 4) the US Prime Rate as published in the Wall Street Journal, plus an applicable margin of 4.75% per annum. As part of the amendment in March 2017, discussed further below, the applicable margins for the LIBOR and Reference Rate increased to 7.50% and 5.25%, respectively, and these margins will remain in effect until certain specified conditions are met.

[Table of Contents](#)

Under the terms of this Secured Loan, the Company must comply with certain customary financial and non-financial covenants, including covenants for secured leverage, total leverage, fixed charges, EBITDA, capital expenditures and other covenants as defined in the agreement. The Company was in compliance with the required covenants as of March 31, 2017, and June 30, 2016.

In November 2016, Company and Cerberus amended the Secured Loan, which modified the compliance levels of certain financial covenants and specified that the Company pay a fee of \$0.3 million. In conjunction with the amendment, the Company repaid \$5.0 million of the outstanding principal amount. In March 2017, the Secured Loan was further amended, which (i) modified the compliance levels and definitions of certain financial covenants (ii) increased the applicable interest rate margins under the Secured Loan by 0.50% until certain specified conditions are met, (iii) required the Company to obtain a letter of credit in the amount of \$12.5 million for the benefit of the administrative agent, which is drawable and will be applied to any outstanding principal balance upon the occurrence or nonoccurrence of certain conditions and events and (iv) specified that the Company pay a fee of \$0.3 million.

The net proceeds from the offering, after deducting the initial purchaser's discount and commission and the related offering costs, were approximately \$65.5 million. The offering costs of \$3.1 million and the initial purchaser's discount and commission of \$1.4 million are classified within long-term debt on the condensed consolidated balance sheets and are being amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over five years. The funds associated with the \$12.5 million letter of credit were reclassified from cash and cash equivalents to long-term restricted cash on the condensed consolidated balance sheet at the time of the amendment in March 2017.

3.75% Convertible Senior Notes due August 2016

In August 2011, the Company issued the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes to certain qualified institutional buyers, or QIBs. The 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes were offered and sold to the QIBs pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or Rule 144A. The net proceeds from the \$100 million offering, after deducting the initial purchaser's discount and commission and the related offering costs, were approximately \$96.1 million. The offering costs and the initial purchaser's discount and commission were amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over five years. The 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes bore interest at a rate of 3.75% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears in cash on February 1 and August 1 of each year, beginning on February 1, 2012. The 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes matured on August 1, 2016. A portion of these notes were redeemed in January 2016, and the remainder of these notes was redeemed on August 1, 2016, as discussed further below.

The 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes were issued under an Indenture between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. Holders of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes may convert their 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes at any time on or after May 1, 2016 until the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date. Prior to May 1, 2016, holders of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes could convert their 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes only under the following circumstances: (1) during any calendar quarter after the calendar quarter ending September 30, 2011, and only during such calendar quarter, if the closing sale price of the Company's common stock for each of 20 or more trading days in the 30 consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter exceeds 130% of the conversion price in effect on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter; (2) during the five consecutive business days immediately after any five consecutive trading-day period (such five consecutive trading-day period, the "Note Measurement Period") in which the trading price per \$1,000 principal amount of 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes for each trading day of that Note Measurement Period was equal to or less than 98% of the product of the closing sale price of shares of the Company's common stock and the applicable conversion rate for such trading day; (3) if the Company calls any or all of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes for redemption, at any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the redemption date; or (4) upon the occurrence of specified corporate transactions as described in the Indenture. Upon conversion by holders of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes, the Company will have the right to pay or deliver, as the case may be, cash, shares of common stock of the Company or a combination thereof, at the Company's election. At any time on or prior to the 33rd business day immediately preceding the maturity date, the Company may irrevocably elect to (a) deliver solely shares of common stock of the Company in respect of the Company's conversion obligation or (b) pay cash up to the aggregate principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes to be converted and pay or deliver, as the case may be, cash, shares of common stock of the Company or a combination thereof in respect of the remainder, if any, of the Company's conversion obligation in excess of the aggregate principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes being converted. The initial conversion rate was 105.5548 shares of the Company's common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes (which represents an initial conversion price of approximately \$9.47 per share of the Company's common stock).

In accordance with ASC 470-20, *Debt with Conversion and Other Options*, the Company separately accounts for the liability and equity conversion components of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes. The principal amount of the liability component of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes was \$75.9 million as of the date of issuance based on the present value of its cash flows using a discount rate of 10%, our approximate borrowing rate at the date of the issuance for a similar debt instrument without the conversion

feature. The carrying value of the equity conversion component was \$24.1 million. A portion of the initial purchaser's discount and commission and the offering costs totaling \$0.9 million was allocated to the equity conversion component. The liability component is being accreted to the principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes using the effective interest method over five years.

In January 2016, the Company repurchased approximately \$63.4 million in aggregate principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes for \$66.6 million in cash. In August 2016, the Company settled the remaining 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes for approximately \$36.6 million aggregate principal amount and \$0.7 million accrued interest for approximately \$37.3 million in cash.

3.50% Convertible Senior Notes due February 2018

In February 2013, the Company issued \$115.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 3.50% Convertible Senior Notes to certain Qualified Institutional Buyers or QIBs. The 3.50% Convertible Senior Notes were offered and sold to the QIBs pursuant to Rule 144A. The net proceeds from the offering, after deducting the initial purchaser's discount and commission and the related offering costs, were approximately \$110.5 million. The offering costs and the initial purchaser's discount and commission are both being amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over five years. The 3.50% Convertible Senior Notes bear interest at a rate of 3.50% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears in cash on February 1 and August 1 of each year, which began on August 1, 2013. The 3.50% Convertible Senior Notes will mature on February 1, 2018, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted.

In April 2014, through a series of transactions, the Company refinanced approximately \$70.3 million aggregate principal amount of the 3.50% Convertible Senior Notes with approximately \$70.3 million aggregate principal amount of the Company's new 3.50% Series A Convertible Senior Notes due 2018 (the "3.50% Series A Convertible Notes").

The 3.50% Convertible Notes were issued under an Indenture between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. Holders of the 3.50% Convertible Notes may convert their 3.50% Convertible Notes at any time until the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date. The 3.50% Convertible Notes are convertible, as described below into common stock of the Company at an initial conversion rate equal to 187.6877 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of the 3.50% Convertible Notes, which is equivalent to a conversion price of approximately \$5.33 per share of common stock, subject to adjustment.

Holders of the 3.50% Convertible Notes who convert their 3.50% Convertible Notes in connection with a "make-whole fundamental change", as defined in the Indenture, may be entitled to a make-whole premium in the form of an increase in the conversion rate. Additionally, in the event of a "fundamental change," as defined in the Indenture, holders of the 3.50% Convertible Notes may require the Company to purchase all or a portion of their 3.50% Convertible Notes at a fundamental change repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of 3.50% Convertible Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the fundamental change repurchase date.

In accordance with guidance in ASC 470-20, *Debt with Conversion and Other Options* and ASC 815-15, *Embedded Derivatives*, the Company determined that the embedded conversion components of the 3.50% Convertible Note do not require bifurcation and separate accounting. The remaining \$44.7 million principal amount of the 3.50% Convertible Note has been recorded in short-term Debt on the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2017.

[Table of Contents](#)

3.50% Series A Convertible Senior Notes due February 2018

In April 2014, the Company entered into note exchange agreements with certain holders (the "Participating Holders") of the 3.50% Convertible Notes to refinance approximately \$70.3 million aggregate principal amount of the 3.50% Convertible Notes with approximately \$70.3 million aggregate principal amount of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes. Pursuant to the note exchange agreements, the Company also paid the Participating Holders an aggregate of approximately \$0.4 million in cash in connection with such transactions. The principal amount of 3.50% Convertible Notes refinanced for each \$1,000 principal amount of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes was \$1,000 and the amount in cash paid per \$1,000 principal amount of such 3.50% Convertible Notes delivered was determined in individual negotiations between the Company and each Participating Holder. The 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes have the same interest rate, maturity and other terms as the 3.50% Convertible Notes, except that the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes are convertible into cash, shares of the Company's common stock or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, at the Company's option.

The 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes were issued under an Indenture between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. Holders of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes may convert their Securities at any time on or after November 1, 2017 until the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date. Prior to November 1, 2017, holders of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes may convert their securities only under the following circumstances: (1) during any calendar quarter after the calendar quarter ending September 30, 2014, and only during such calendar quarter, if the closing sale price of the Company's common stock for each of 20 or more trading days in the 30 consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter exceeds 130% of the conversion price in effect on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter; (2) during the five consecutive business days immediately after any five consecutive trading-day period (such five consecutive trading-day period, the "Note Measurement Period") in which the trading price per \$1,000 principal amount of 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes for each trading day of that Note Measurement Period was equal to or less than 98% of the product of the closing sale price of shares of the Company's common stock and the applicable conversion rate for such trading day; or (3) upon the occurrence of specified corporate transactions as described in the Indenture. Upon conversion by holders of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes, the Company will have the right to pay or deliver, as the case may be, cash, shares of common stock of the Company or a combination thereof, at the Company's election. At any time on or prior to the 17th business day immediately preceding the maturity date, the Company may irrevocably elect to (a) deliver solely shares of common stock of the Company in respect of the Company's conversion obligation or (b) pay cash up to the aggregate principal amount of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes to be converted and pay or deliver, as the case may be, cash, shares of common stock of the Company or a combination thereof in respect of the remainder, if any, of the Company's conversion obligation in excess of the aggregate principal amount of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes being converted. The initial conversion rate is 187.6877 shares of the Company's common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes (which represents an initial conversion price of approximately \$5.33 per share of the Company's common stock). The conversion rate, and thus the conversion price, is subject to adjustment as further described below.

Holders of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes who convert their notes in connection with a "make-whole fundamental change", as defined in the Indenture, may be entitled to a make-whole premium in the form of an increase in the conversion rate. Additionally, in the event of a "fundamental change,"

as defined in the Indenture, holders of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes may require the Company to purchase all or a portion of their 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes at a fundamental change repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the fundamental change repurchase date.

In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC 470-20, *Debt with Conversion and Other Options*, the Company separately accounts for the liability and equity conversion components of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes. The principal amount of the liability component of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes was \$62.5 million as of the date of issuance based on the present value of its cash flows using a discount rate of 7%, our approximate borrowing rate at the date of the issuance for a similar debt instrument without the conversion feature. The carrying value of the equity conversion component was \$7.9 million. In addition, the portion of the cash amount paid to the Participating Holders totaling \$0.4 million was allocated to the debt discount with the remaining \$47,000 to the equity component. The liability component is being accreted to the principal amount of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes using the effective interest method through the maturity in February 2018.

19

Table of Contents

The following table presents the carrying values of all Convertible Notes and notes issued pursuant to the Secured Loan (collectively, “Notes”) as of March 31, 2017 (in thousands):

	Secured Loan	3.50% Convertible Notes	3.50% Series A Convertible Notes	Total
Principal amount of the Notes	\$ 61,500	\$ 44,654	\$ 70,346	\$ 176,500
Unamortized debt costs	(2,322)	(784)	—	(3,106)
Unamortized debt discount	(1,343)	—	(2,014)	(3,357)
Net carrying amount	\$ 57,835	\$ 43,870	\$ 68,332	\$ 170,037

The net carrying amount of the equity conversion component related to the 3.5% Series A Convertible Note was approximately \$7.8 million at March 31, 2017.

The fair value of the Company’s 3.50% Convertible Notes was \$48.8 million and \$51.5 million at March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively. The fair value of the Company’s 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes was \$76.9 million and \$81.1 million at March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively. These borrowings are valued based on the closing trading price per \$100 of the Convertible Notes as of the last day of trading for the period and are classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy.

The carrying value of the Company’s Secured Loan approximates its estimated fair value as these borrowings have a variable rate structure that is based on a market observable interest rate that resets periodically. The Secured Loan is classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy.

A summary of interest expense on the Notes is as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Interest expense related to contractual interest coupon	\$ 2,255	\$ 2,677	\$ 7,125	\$ 6,612
Interest expense related to amortization of debt discount	661	1,285	2,117	5,155
Interest expense related to amortization of debt issuance costs	383	508	1,165	1,279
	\$ 3,299	\$ 4,470	\$ 10,407	\$ 13,046

9. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The components of accumulated other comprehensive loss consist of net loss, unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investments, changes in foreign currency exchange rate translation and net changes related to defined benefit pension plan. These components are excluded from earnings and reported as a component of stockholders’ equity. The foreign currency translation adjustment results from those subsidiaries not using the United States dollar as their functional currency since the majority of their economic activities are primarily denominated in their applicable local currency. Accordingly, all assets and liabilities related to these operations are translated at the current exchange rates at the end of each period. The resulting cumulative translation adjustments are recorded directly to the accumulated other comprehensive loss account in stockholders’ equity. Revenues and expenses are translated at average exchange rates in effect during the period.

The components of accumulated other comprehensive loss in the equity section of the balance sheets are as follows (in thousands):

	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2016
Net unrealized loss on short-term investments	\$ (91)	\$ (15)
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment	350	1,121
Defined benefit pension obligation	(2,066)	(2,066)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	\$ (1,807)	\$ (960)

10. Subsequent Events

On April 24, 2017, the Company decided to eliminate the role of Chief Operating Officer following the conclusion of fiscal year 2017. As a consequence, Kelly Londy, the Company’s Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer, will be leaving the Company on July 5, 2017.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition as of March 31, 2017 and results of operations for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 should be read together with our condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this report. Statements made in this Form 10-Q report that are not statements of historical fact are forward-looking statements and are subject to the "safe harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements in this report relate, but are not limited, to: our future results of operations and financial position, including the sufficiency of cash resources and expected cash flows to fund future operations, including the next 12 months; our backlog and expectations regarding age-outs, cancellations of contracts and foreign currency impacts, the effects of our process improvements on age-outs, backlog and revenue; expected uses of cash during fiscal 2017; the anticipated drivers of our future capital requirements; the success of the multi-leaf collimator, or InCise MLC for the CyberKnife Systems, its impact on our business; our expectations regarding the factors that will impact long-term success, sales, competitive positioning and long-term success for our CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems; our belief that TomoTherapy Systems offer clinicians and patients significant benefits over other radiation therapy systems in the market; the anticipated risks associated with our foreign operations and fluctuations in the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies as well as our ability to mitigate such risks; the sufficiency of our cash, cash flow equivalents and investments to meet our anticipated cash needs for working capital and capital expenditures and our business strategy, plans and objectives. Forward-looking statements generally can be identified by words such as "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "predicts," "projects," "may," "will be," "will continue," "will likely result," and similar expressions. Forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from expectations, including those risks discussed in this quarterly report, in particular under the heading "Risk Factors" in Part II, Item 1A as well as the risks detailed in Part I, Item 1A of the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2016, in Part II, Item 1A of the Company's quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended September 30, 2016, December 31, 2016 and other filings we make with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date the statements are made and are based on information available to the Company at the time those statements are made and/or management's good faith belief as of that time with respect to future events. The Company assumes no obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect actual performance or results, changes in assumptions or changes in other factors affecting forward-looking information, except to the extent required by applicable securities laws. Accordingly, investors should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements.

In this report, "Accuray," the "Company," "we," "us," and "our" refer to Accuray Incorporated and its subsidiaries.

Overview

Products and Markets

We are a radiation oncology company that develops, manufactures, sells and supports precise, innovative treatment solutions which set the standard of care, with the aim of helping patients live longer, better lives. Our leading-edge technologies, the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, and Radixact, the next generation TomoTherapy System platform are designed to deliver advanced radiation therapy including radiosurgery, stereotactic body radiation therapy, intensity modulated radiation therapy, image-guided radiation therapy and adaptive radiation therapy tailored to the specific needs of each patient. The CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems are complementary offerings serving largely separate patient populations treated by the same medical specialty, radiation oncology, with advanced capabilities that offer increased treatment flexibility to meet the needs of an expanding patient population including patients requiring retreatment with radiation therapy.

The CyberKnife Systems

The CyberKnife Systems are robotic systems designed to deliver radiosurgery treatments to cancer tumors anywhere in the body. The CyberKnife Systems are the only dedicated, full-body robotic radiosurgery systems on the market. Radiosurgery is an alternative to traditional surgery for tumors and is performed on an outpatient basis in one to five treatment sessions. It enables the treatment of patients who typically might not otherwise be treated with radiation, who may not be good candidates for surgery, or who desire non-surgical treatments. The use of radiosurgery with CyberKnife Systems to treat tumors throughout the body has grown significantly in recent years, but currently only a small portion of the patients who develop tumors treatable with CyberKnife Systems are treated with these systems. A determination of when it may or may not be appropriate to use a CyberKnife System for treatment is at the discretion of the treating physician and depends on the specific patient. However, the CyberKnife Systems are generally not used to treat (1) very large tumors, which are considerably wider than the radiation beam that can be delivered by CyberKnife Systems, (2) diffuse wide-spread disease, as is often the case for late stage cancers, because they are not localized (though CyberKnife Systems might be used to treat a focal area of the disease) and (3) systemic diseases, like leukemia and lymphoma, which are not localized to an organ, but rather involve cells throughout the body.

Our CyberKnife M6 Series Systems have the option of: fixed collimator, Iris Variable Aperture Collimator and/or multi-leaf collimator, or InCise MLC. The InCise MLC is designed specifically for the M6 Series. With the addition of the InCise MLC, clinicians can deliver the same precise radiosurgery treatments they have come to expect with the CyberKnife System, faster and for a wider range of tumor types. The addition of the InCise MLC, now makes it faster and more efficient to treat a wider range of tumor types with the CyberKnife M6 Series System, including larger tumors and those with multiple sites of disease.

We believe the long term success of the CyberKnife Systems is dependent on a number of factors including the following:

- Continued adoption of our CyberKnife M6 Series Systems;
- Production and shipment of InCise MLCs that meet the standards that we, and our customers, expect in our products;
- Change in medical practice leading to utilization of stereotactic body radiosurgery more regularly as an alternative to surgery or other treatments;
- Greater awareness among doctors and patients of the benefits of radiosurgery conducted with the CyberKnife Systems;

- Continued evolution in clinical studies demonstrating the safety, efficacy and other benefits of using the CyberKnife Systems to treat tumors in various parts of the body;
- Continued advances in our technology that improve the quality of treatments and ease of use of the CyberKnife Systems;
- Receipt of regulatory approvals in various countries which are expected to improve access to radiosurgery with the CyberKnife Systems in such countries;
- Medical insurance reimbursement policies that cover CyberKnife System treatments; and
- Our ability to expand sales of CyberKnife Systems in countries throughout the world where we do not currently sell CyberKnife Systems.

TomoTherapy and Radixact Systems

The TomoTherapy Systems are advanced, fully integrated and versatile radiation therapy systems for the treatment of a wide range of cancer types. The TomoTherapy Systems are specifically designed for image-guided intensity-modulated radiation therapy (IG-IMRT). The TomoTherapy Systems include the TomoTherapy H Series Systems with configurations of TomoH, TomoHD and TomoHDA. Based on a CT scanner platform, the systems provide continuous delivery of radiation from 360 degrees around the patient, or delivery from clinician-specified beam angles. These unique features, combined with daily 3D image guidance, enable physicians to deliver highly accurate, individualized dose distributions which precisely conform to the shape of the patient's tumor while minimizing dose to normal, healthy tissue, resulting in fewer side effects for the patient. The TomoTherapy Systems are capable of treating all standard radiation therapy indications including breast, prostate, lung and head and neck cancers, in addition to complex and novel treatments such as total marrow irradiation. Radiation therapy has been widely available and used in developed countries for decades, though many developing countries do not currently have a sufficient number of radiation therapy systems to adequately treat their domestic cancer patient populations. The number of radiation therapy systems in use and sold each year is currently many times

[Table of Contents](#)

larger than the number of radiosurgery systems. The new Radixact System is the next generation TomoTherapy platform and is currently approved for sale in the US, Europe, Japan and other territories. The Radixact System is a new, smart system with integrated Accuray Precision treatment planning software and the new iDMS Data Management System. The Radixact System leverages the TomoTherapy System's efficient daily low-dose fan beam MVCT image guidance and unique ring gantry architecture, delivering precise radiation treatments for more patients, faster, with simpler, more automated workflows. We believe the TomoTherapy Systems and the Radixact System offer clinicians and patients significant benefits over other radiation therapy systems in the market. We believe our ability to capture more sales will be influenced by a number of factors including the following:

- Continued adoption of our TomoTherapy Systems and adoption of the Radixact System in markets where it is available;
- Greater awareness among doctors and patients of the unique benefits of radiation therapy using TomoTherapy and Radixact Systems because of their ring gantry architecture and ability to deliver treatment from 360 degrees around the patient;
- Advances in our technology which improves the quality of treatments and ease of use of TomoTherapy and Radixact Systems;
- Greater awareness among doctors of the now-established reliability of TomoTherapy Systems;
- Our ability to expand sales of TomoTherapy Systems in countries throughout the world; and
- Our ability to scale up commercial launch of the Radixact System in those markets where it is approved.

Sale of Our Products

Generating revenue from the sale of our systems is a lengthy process. Selling our systems, from first contact with a potential customer to a signed sales contract that meets our backlog criteria (as discussed below) varies significantly and generally spans between six months and two years. The length of time between receipt of a signed contract and revenue recognition is generally governed by the time required by the customer to build, renovate or prepare the treatment room for installation of the system.

In the United States, we primarily market directly to customers, including hospitals and stand-alone treatment facilities, through our sales organization and we also market to customers through sales agents and group purchasing organizations. Outside the United States, we market to customers directly and through distributors and sales agents. In addition to our offices in the United States, we have sales and service offices in Europe, Asia, and South America.

Key Metrics

Backlog

For orders that cover both products and services, only the portion of the order that is recognizable as product revenue is reported as backlog. The portion of the order that is recognized as service revenue (for example, Post-Contract Customer Support (PCS), installation, training and professional services) is not included in reported backlog. Product backlog totaled \$450.0 million as of March 31, 2017 compared to \$405.9 million as of June 30, 2016.

In order for the product portion of a system sales agreement to be counted as backlog, it must meet the following criteria:

- The contract is properly executed by both the customer and us. A customer purchase order that incorporates the terms of our contract quote will be considered equivalent to a signed and executed contract. The contract has either cleared all its contingencies or contained no contingencies when signed.

- We have received a minimum deposit or a letter of credit; or the sale is to a customer where a deposit is deemed not necessary or customary (i.e. sale to a government entity, a large hospital, group of hospitals or cancer care group that has sufficient credit, customers with trade-in of existing equipment, sales via tender awards, or indirect channel sales that have signed contracts with end-customers);
- The specific end customer site has been identified by the customer in the written contract or written amendment;
- Less than 2.5 years have passed since the contract met all the criteria above.

[Table of Contents](#)

Although our backlog includes only contractual agreements with our customers for the purchase of CyberKnife Systems, TomoTherapy Systems, Radixact System and related upgrades, we cannot provide assurance that we will convert backlog into recognized revenue due primarily to factors outside of our control. The amount of backlog recognized into revenue is primarily impacted by three items: cancellations, age-outs and foreign currency fluctuations. Orders could be cancelled for reasons including, without limitation, changes in customers' needs or financial condition, changes in government or health insurance reimbursement policies, or changes to regulatory requirements. In addition to cancellations, after 2.5 years, if we have not been able to recognize revenue on a contract, we remove the revenue associated with the contract from backlog and the order is considered aged out. Contracts may age-out for many reasons, including but not limited to, inability of the customer to pay, inability of the customer to adapt their facilities to accommodate our products in a timely manner, or inability to timely obtain licenses necessary for customer facilities or operation of our equipment. Our backlog also includes amounts not denominated in U.S. Dollars and therefore fluctuations in the U.S. Dollar as compared to other currencies will impact backlog. Generally, strengthening of the U.S. Dollar will negatively impact revenue. Backlog is stated at historical foreign currency exchange rates, and revenue is released from backlog at current exchange rates, with any difference recorded as a backlog adjustment.

A summary of gross orders, net orders, and order backlog is as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Gross orders	\$ 83,823	\$ 56,410	\$ 212,612	\$ 188,416
Net orders	71,830	57,559	163,086	145,037
Order backlog at the end of the period	449,955	370,488	449,955	370,488

Gross Orders

Gross orders are defined as the sum of new orders recorded during the period adjusted for any revisions to existing orders during the period. Net orders are defined as gross orders less cancellations, age-outs and foreign exchange adjustments.

Gross orders increased by \$27.4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017, as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2016. This was a result of an increase of \$25.4 million in new system order volume compared to the same prior year period. The CyberKnife System order volume drove the increase for this period as well as a slight increase in order volume for the TomoTherapy System. Upgrade orders and other adjustments increased by \$2.0 million in the three months ended March 31, 2017 as compared to the same prior year period.

Gross orders increased by \$24.2 million for the nine months ended March 31, 2017, as compared to the nine months ended March 31, 2016. This was a result of an increase of \$16.7 million in new system order volume compared to the same prior year period. The CyberKnife System order volume drove the increase for this period as well as a slight increase in order volume for the TomoTherapy System. Upgrade orders and other adjustments increased by \$7.5 million in the nine months ended March 31, 2017 as compared to the same prior year period.

Net Orders

Net orders increased by \$14.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017, as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2016, resulting from the increase in gross orders of \$27.4 million. The increase was offset by foreign currency adjustments of \$7.2 million, net age-outs of \$3.2 million, and cancellations of \$2.7 million.

- There were age-outs of \$8.5 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017, a decrease of \$2.3 million from the prior year period due to fewer systems exceeding the 2.5 year criteria specified above. The age-outs for the three months ended March 31, 2017 did not include any age-ins, which represent orders that have previously aged-out but have been taken to revenue in the current period. Age-ins offset the gross amount of age-outs in a particular period.
- There was \$2.7 million in cancellations in the three months ended March 31, 2017, and no cancellations in the three months ended March 31, 2016. Cancellations are outside of our control and difficult to forecast; however, we continue to work closely with our customers to minimize the impact of cancellations on our business.
- Currency impacts resulted in a decrease in net orders of \$0.8 million and an increase of \$6.4 million in the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Net orders increased by \$18.1 million for the nine months ended March 31, 2017, as compared to the nine months ended March 31, 2016, resulting from an increase in gross orders of \$24.2 million and fewer net age-outs of \$3.8 million. These items were partially offset by increased cancellations of \$3.9 million and unfavorable currency impacts of \$6.0 million as compared to the same prior year period.

- There were net age-outs of \$39.0 million for the nine months ended March 31, 2017, a decrease of \$3.8 million from the prior year period due to fewer systems exceeding the 2.5 year criteria specified above. The age-outs of \$39.0 million for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 included age-ins of \$1.9 million, which would represent orders that have previously aged-out but have been taken to revenue in the current period. Age-ins offset the gross amount of age-outs in a particular period.
- There were cancellations of \$9.8 million and \$6.0 million in the nine months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Cancellations are outside of our control and difficult to forecast; however, we continue to work closely with our customers to minimize the impact of cancellations on our business.
- Currency impacts resulted in a decrease in net orders of \$0.6 million and an increase in net orders of \$5.4 million in the nine months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Currently, we expect age-outs in the fourth quarter of this fiscal year to be approximately \$17.0 million as compared to \$8.5 million in age-outs recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2017.

Results of Operations — Three and nine months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016

(Dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended March 31,					Nine Months Ended March 31,				
	2017		2016		2017-2016 % change	2017		2016		2017-2016 % change
	Amount	% (a)	Amount	% (a)		Amount	% (a)	Amount	% (a)	
Products	\$ 48,032	49%	\$ 53,740	51%	(11)%	\$ 119,029	44%	\$ 149,494	49%	(20)%
Services	49,280	51	51,544	49	(4)	152,291	56	154,333	51	(1)
Net revenue	\$ 97,312	100%	\$ 105,284	100%	(8)%	\$ 271,320	100%	\$ 303,827	100%	(11)%
Gross profit	\$ 35,425	36%	\$ 44,944	43%	(21)%	\$ 98,156	36%	\$ 121,413	40%	(19)%
Products gross profit	18,458	38	24,118	45	(23)	43,134	36	64,138	43	(33)
Services gross profit	16,967	34	20,826	40	(19)	55,022	36	57,275	37	(4)
Research and development expenses	12,484	13	13,270	13	(6)	36,657	14	42,497	14	(14)
Selling and marketing expenses	13,025	13	12,516	12	4	41,247	15	41,009	13	1
General and administrative expenses	11,184	11	13,716	13	(18)	32,890	12	39,820	13	(17)
Other expense, net	2,919	3	3,963	4	(26)	11,044	4	14,124	5	(22)
Provision for income taxes	842	1	723	1	16	642	0	2,260	1	(72)
Net income (loss)	\$ (5,029)	5%	\$ 756	1%	(765)%	\$ (24,324)	9%	\$ (18,297)	6%	33%

(a) Expressed as a percentage of total net revenue, except for product and services gross profits which are expressed as a percentage of related product and services revenue.

Net Revenue

Product Net Revenue. Product net revenue decreased by \$5.7 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017, as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2016, primarily due to a decrease of \$6.5 million in revenue from system sales resulting from a shift in product and channel mix as we had fewer units of the TomoTherapy systems taken to revenue offset by more CyberKnife systems as compared to the same period in the prior year. As our CyberKnife systems generally have a higher average sale price, but lower overall volumes, the overall net product revenue decreased year-over-year. In addition, the decrease in revenue is attributable to slower revenue conversion process mainly resulting from a higher percentage of order growth in our distributor channels which results in less control over the timing of revenue. The decrease in system revenue was partially offset by an increase of \$0.8 million in upgrade and other revenue as compared to the prior year period.

Product net revenue decreased by \$30.5 million for the nine months ended March 31, 2017, as compared to the nine months ended March 31, 2016, primarily due to a decrease of \$27.7 million revenue from system sales resulting from fewer units of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy systems taken to revenue as compared to the same period in the prior year. In addition, the decrease in revenue is attributable to slower revenue conversion process mainly resulting from a higher percentage of order growth in our distributor channels which results in less control over the timing of revenue. There was also a decrease of \$2.8 million in upgrade and other revenue as compared to the prior year period. From time to time, we may amend sales agreements for system orders in backlog between Accuray and our distributors in order to shift responsibility of the installation of the system from us to the distributor. In such cases, the total purchase price of the system will be reduced accordingly as negotiated with the distributor on a case by case basis. This may result in us recognizing revenue for such systems earlier than previously anticipated. For the quarter ended March 31, 2017, there was no revenue recognized as a result of such amendments and in our second quarter ended December 31, 2016, less than 5% of our total revenue was recognized as a result of such amendments.

[Table of Contents](#)

Services Net Revenue. Services net revenue decreased by \$2.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017, as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2016. The decrease was driven by decreased installation and spare parts revenue of \$1.5 million and a decrease in PCS and other revenue of \$0.8 million.

Services net revenue decreased by \$2.0 million for the nine months ended March 31, 2017, as compared to the nine months ended March 31, 2016. The decrease was driven by a decrease in training revenue of \$1.3 million, spare parts revenue of \$2.2 million and installation revenue of \$1.9 million. The decrease was partially offset by an increase in PCS revenue of \$3.4 million due to an expanding installed base.

Percentage of net revenue by geographic region, based on the shipping location of our customers, is as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Net revenue	\$ 97,312	\$ 105,284	\$ 271,320	\$ 303,827
Americas	40%	31%	44%	42%
Europe, Middle East, India and Africa	22%	41%	25%	34%
Asia Pacific (excluding Japan and India)	14%	16%	13%	16%
Japan	24%	12%	18%	8%

Revenue derived from sales outside of the Americas region was \$58.6 million and \$72.6 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and represented 60% and 69% of our net revenue during these periods, respectively. Revenue derived from sales outside of the Americas region was \$152.8 million and \$174.9 million for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and represented 56% and 58% of our net revenue during these periods, respectively.

Gross Profit

Overall gross profit for the three months ended March 31, 2017, decreased \$9.5 million, or 21%, as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2016. Product gross profit decreased 23%, or \$5.7 million, primarily due to the decrease in systems taken to revenue. Service gross profit decreased 19%, or \$3.9 million, as a result of lower service revenues of \$2.3 million and increased service costs of \$1.6 million resulting primarily from increased parts consumption and higher employee compensation costs.

Overall gross profit for the nine months ended March 31, 2017, decreased \$23.3 million, or 19%, as compared to the nine months ended March 31, 2016. Product gross profit decreased 33%, or \$21.0 million, primarily due to the decrease in systems taken to revenue. Service gross profit decreased 4%, or \$2.3 million, as a result of lower service revenues of \$2.0 million and increased service costs of \$0.3 million resulting primarily from higher employee compensation costs.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses were \$12.5 million in the three months ended March 31, 2017 as compared to \$13.3 million in the three months ended March 31, 2016, which represents a decrease of \$0.8 million, or 6%. The decrease was primarily due to a \$0.7 million decrease in consulting fees as a result of completion of roadmap development projects and Radixact testing as well as a decrease of \$0.4 million in technology and facilities costs. These decreases were partially offset by an increase in employee related compensation costs of \$0.3 million.

Research and development expenses were \$36.7 million in the nine months ended March 31, 2017 as compared to \$42.5 million in the nine months ended March 31, 2016, which represents a decrease of \$5.8 million, or 14%. The decrease was primarily due to a \$3.2 million decrease in consulting fees as a result of completion of roadmap development projects and completion of Radixact testing as well as decreased employee compensation related expenses of \$0.8 million due to lower headcount and delays in hiring as compared with the prior fiscal period. Additionally, there was a decrease of \$0.5 million in project-related expenses due to deferral of certain projects as well as a decrease of \$1.3 million in technology and facilities costs.

[Table of Contents](#)

Selling and Marketing

Selling and marketing expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2017 were \$13.0 million as compared to \$12.5 million for the three months ended March 31, 2016, which represents an increase of \$0.5 million, or 4%. The increase was primarily due to \$1.0 million higher bonus-related compensation offset by lower marketing-related expenses of \$0.3 million which is driven primarily by the timing of tradeshows as well as a decrease in travel-related expense of \$0.2 million.

Selling and marketing expenses for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 were \$41.2 million as compared to \$41.0 million for the nine months ended March 31, 2016, which represents an increase of \$0.2 million, or 1%. The increase was primarily because of higher outside services costs of \$0.8 million related to new marketing programs and \$0.1 million in marketing expenses related to trade shows and \$0.1 million in IT and facilities allocated expenses. The increase was offset by lower compensation expense related to a decrease in commission expense of \$0.8 million.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2017 were \$11.2 million as compared to \$13.7 million for the three months ended March 31, 2016, which represents a decrease of \$2.5 million, or 18%. This decrease was mainly attributable to \$3.8 million in lower legal fees associated with litigation settlements in the third quarter of fiscal year 2016 and lower travel expenses of \$0.1 million. These decreases were partially offset by increased employee compensation costs of \$0.8 million and higher technology and facilities costs of \$0.6 million.

General and administrative expenses for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 were \$32.9 million as compared to \$39.8 million for the nine months ended March 31, 2016, which represents a decrease of \$6.9 million, or 17%. This decrease was mainly attributable to \$9.5 million in lower legal fees associated with litigation settlements during the first nine months of fiscal year 2016. This decrease was partially offset by increased employee compensation expenses of \$0.8 million and higher technology and facilities costs of \$1.8 million.

Other Expense, net

Other expense, net for the three months ended March 31, 2017 was \$2.9 million as compared to \$3.9 million for the three months ended March 31, 2016, which represents a decrease of \$1.0 million, or 26%. There was a decrease in interest expense of \$1.2 million due primarily to the settlement of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes in the first quarter of fiscal 2017. In addition, there was a decrease in foreign exchange losses of \$0.2 million, related primarily to foreign exchange hedging activities and a decrease of \$0.9 million related to loss on extinguishment of convertible debt that occurred in the prior year period. These decreases were offset by nonrecurring license royalty income of \$1.3 million that was received in the prior year period.

Other expense, net for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 was \$11.0 million as compared to \$14.1 million for the nine months ended March 31, 2016, which represents a decrease of \$3.1 million, or 22%. There was a decrease in interest expense of \$2.6 million due primarily to the settlement of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes in the first quarter of fiscal 2017. In addition, there was a decrease in foreign exchange losses of \$1.1 million, related primarily to foreign exchange hedging activities and a decrease of \$0.7 million in debt extinguishment costs. These decreases were offset by nonrecurring license royalty income of \$1.3 million that was received in the prior year period.

Provision for Income Taxes

On a quarterly basis, the Company provides for income taxes based upon an estimated annual effective income tax rate. The Company recognized income taxes expense of \$0.8 million and \$0.6 million for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2017, respectively. Income tax expense was \$0.7 million and \$2.3 million for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2016, respectively. The decrease in tax expense for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2017 as compared to the prior year comparable periods was due to a decrease in foreign earnings. In addition, the decline in income tax expense for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 was attributable to the recognition of an income tax benefit of approximately \$1.4 million in the first quarter of fiscal 2017 as a result of the completion of tax audits by the Swiss authorities for the period from fiscal 2011 through fiscal 2015.

[Table of Contents](#)

Liquidity and Capital Resources

At March 31, 2017, we had \$60.2 million in cash and cash equivalents and \$23.9 million in short-term investments, for a total of \$84.1 million. Refer to Note 8, "Debt" to the condensed consolidated financial statements for discussion of the Convertible Notes and our Senior Secured Term Loan. Based on our current business plan and revenue prospects, we believe that we will have sufficient cash resources and anticipated cash flows to fund our operations for at least the next 12 months.

As of March 31, 2017, we had approximately \$42.5 million of cash and cash equivalents at our foreign subsidiaries. We intend to permanently reinvest the cash held by our foreign subsidiaries and, accordingly, no provisions for U.S. income taxes have been provided thereon. However, if a portion of these funds were needed for and distributed to our operations in the United States, we would be subject to additional U.S. income taxes and foreign withholding taxes. The amount of taxes due would depend on the amount and manner of repatriation, as well as the country from which the funds were repatriated.

Our cash flows for the nine months ended March 31, 2017 and 2016 are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended March 31,	
	2017	2016
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (24,062)	\$ 11,094
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	19,568	(12,902)
Net cash used in financing activities	(41,424)	(994)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(1,806)	(244)
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	<u>\$ (47,724)</u>	<u>\$ (3,046)</u>

Cash Flows From Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities was \$24.1 million in the nine months ended March 31, 2017 and consisted of a net loss of \$24.3 million, non-cash items of \$28.3 million, and a net change in operating assets and liabilities of \$28.0 million. Non-cash items consisted primarily of depreciation and amortization expense of \$13.8 million, stock-based compensation expense of \$10.0 million and accretion of interest on debt of \$2.1 million. The significant items in the change in operating assets and liabilities include cash used resulting from increases in accounts receivable of \$30.6 million, and other current and non-current assets of \$1.4 million. These uses of cash were offset in part by an increase in accounts payable of \$8.2 million, which was offset by a decrease in deferred revenue of \$2.9 million, and other current and non-current liabilities of \$1.3 million. The increase in accounts receivable is a function of an increase in sales over the previous quarter and the timing of payments from customers driven by longer payment terms offered.

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$11.1 million in the nine months ended March 31, 2016, and consisted of a net loss of \$18.3 million and non-cash items of \$32.9 million, offset by a net change in operating assets and liabilities of \$3.5 million. Non-cash items consisted primarily of depreciation and amortization expense of \$13.6 million, stock-based compensation expense of \$9.4 million, and accretion of interest on debt of \$5.2 million. The significant items in the change in operating assets and liabilities include cash used resulting from increases in inventory of \$11.3 million, accounts receivable of \$10.3 million, and other current and non-current assets of \$5.9 million. These uses of cash were offset in part by an increase in accounts payable of \$8.7 million, deferred revenue of \$13.8 million and current and non-current liabilities of \$1.6 million. We experienced an increase in inventory to support expected customer demand. The increase in accounts receivable is a function of the increase in sales as well as the timing of payments from customers. The increase in deferred revenue is primarily driven by increases in revenue deferral during the period in excess of deferred revenue recognized for the period.

Cash Flows From Investing Activities

Net cash provided by investing activities was \$19.6 million for the nine months ended March 31, 2017, which primarily consisted of the sales and maturities of investments of \$38.2 million, offset by the purchases of short-term investments of \$15.0 million and purchases of property and equipment of \$3.6 million.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$12.9 million for the nine months ended March 31, 2016, which primarily consisted of purchases of short-term investments of \$52.7 million and purchases of property and equipment of \$5.9 million partially offset by sales and maturities of investments of \$45.7 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cash Flows From Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities during the nine months ended March 31, 2017 was \$41.4 million, which was primarily due to \$36.6 million in payments made to convertible note holders for the settlement of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes, the \$5.0 million early payment on the Secured Loan as discussed in Note 8 to the financial statements and installment payments of \$2.1 million on the Secured Loan. In addition, there were \$3.1 million in proceeds from employee stock plans which was partially offset by \$0.8 million taxes paid related to net share settlements of equity awards.

Net cash used in financing activities during the nine months ended March 31, 2016 was \$1.0 million which was a combination of \$65.5 million in payments made to convertible note holders, partially offset by \$64.6 million in proceeds from debt issuance, net of costs associated with our \$70.0 million straight debt financing and related repurchase of \$63.4 million of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes discussed in Note 8 to the financial statements. In addition, there were \$3.0 million in proceeds from employee stock plans which was partially offset by \$3.0 million taxes paid related to net share settlements of equity awards.

Operating Capital and Capital Expenditure Requirements

Our future capital requirements depend on numerous factors. These factors include but are not limited to the following:

- Revenue generated by sales of our products and service plans;
- Costs associated with our sales and marketing initiatives and manufacturing activities;
- Facilities, equipment and IT systems required to support current and future operations;
- Rate of progress and cost of our research and development activities;
- Costs of obtaining and maintaining FDA and other regulatory clearances of our products;
- Effects of competing technological and market developments; and
- Number and timing of acquisitions and other strategic transactions.

We believe that our current cash, cash equivalents and investments will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for working capital and capital expenditures for at least 12 months. If our cash and cash equivalents are insufficient to satisfy our liquidity requirements, we may seek to sell additional equity or debt securities or obtain additional credit facilities. The sale of additional equity or convertible debt securities could result in dilution to our stockholders. If additional funds are raised through the issuance of debt securities, these securities could have rights senior to those associated with our common stock and could contain covenants that would restrict our operations. Additional financing may not be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us or at all. If we are unable to obtain this additional financing, we may be required to reduce the scope of our planned product development and marketing efforts.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

We presented our contractual obligations in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. As discussed in Note 8, in August 2016, we settled the remaining approximately \$36.6 million in aggregate principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes and accrued interest for \$37.3 million in cash. In November 2016, we also repaid \$5.0 million of our Secured Loan. In addition, we signed a lease extension in October 2016 on our Madison, Wisconsin facility through 2025, which would have expired in 2018 (Refer to Note 6 — Commitments and Contingencies for a detail schedule of lease obligations). Except for the change in debt and lease obligations, there has been no material changes outside of the ordinary course of business in those obligations during the nine months ended March 31, 2017.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements as of March 31, 2017.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our condensed consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these condensed consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of

[Table of Contents](#)

the consolidated financial statements, as well as revenue and expenses during the reporting periods. We evaluate our estimates and judgments on an ongoing basis. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other factors we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities. Actual results could therefore differ materially from those estimates if actual conditions differ from our assumptions.

During the three and nine months ended March 31, 2017, we considered our estimated corporate bonus accrual to be a critical accounting estimate. The Company's bonus accrual for each quarter is based on its performance against Company defined metrics: net revenue, adjusted EBITDA and gross orders to backlog. There have been no changes to the critical accounting policies and estimates, as discussed in Part II, Item 7 of our Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2016, which we believe are those related to revenue recognition, assessment of recoverability of goodwill and intangible assets, valuation of inventories, share-based compensation expense, income taxes, allowance for doubtful accounts and loss contingencies.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We do not utilize derivative financial instruments, derivative commodity instruments or other market risk sensitive instruments, positions or transactions for trading or speculative purposes.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

A portion of our net sales are denominated in foreign currencies, most notably the EURO and the Japanese Yen. Future fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar may affect the price competitiveness of our products outside the United States. For direct sales outside the United States, we sell in both U.S. dollars and local currencies, which could expose us to additional foreign currency risks. Our operating expenses in countries outside the United States are payable in foreign currencies and therefore expose us to currency risk, such as risks related to fluctuations in foreign currencies. To the extent that management can predict the timing of payments under sales contracts or for operating expenses that are denominated in foreign currencies, we may engage in hedging transactions to mitigate such risks in the future. We expect the changes in the fair value of the net foreign currency assets arising from fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates to be materially offset by the changes in the fair value of the forward contracts. As of March 31, 2017, we had no open forward contracts and all open positions had been settled.

The purpose of these forward contracts is to minimize the risk associated with foreign exchange rate fluctuations. We have developed a foreign exchange policy to govern our forward contracts. These foreign currency forward contracts do not qualify as cash flow hedges and all changes in fair value are reported in earnings as part of other income and expenses. We have not entered into any other types of derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purpose. Our foreign currency forward contract valuation inputs are based on quoted prices and quoted pricing intervals from public data and do not involve management judgment.

Interest Rate Risk

We maintain an investment portfolio of various holdings, types and maturities. These securities are generally classified as available for sale and consequently, are recorded on the balance sheet at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income. At any time, a sharp rise or decline in interest rates could have a material adverse impact on the fair value of our investment portfolio. Likewise, increases and decreases in interest rates could have a material impact on interest earnings for our portfolio. The following table presents the hypothetical change in fair values in the financial instruments we held at March 31, 2017 that are sensitive to changes in interest rates. The modeling technique measures the change in fair values arising from selected potential changes in interest rates on our investment portfolio, which had a fair value of \$23.9 million at March 31, 2017. Market changes reflect immediate hypothetical parallel shifts in the yield curve of plus or minus 100, 75, 50 and 25 basis points (in thousands):

Change in interest rate	Decrease in interest rates				Increase in interest rates			
	-100 BPS	-75 BPS	-50 BPS	-25 BPS	25 BPS	50 BPS	75 BPS	100 BPS
Unrealized gain (loss)	\$ 229	\$ 172	\$ 115	\$ 57	\$ (57)	\$ (115)	\$ (173)	\$ (230)

Equity Price Risk

On April 24, 2014, we issued approximately \$70.3 million aggregate principal amount of 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes. Upon conversion, we can settle the obligation by issuing our common stock, cash or a combination thereof at an initial conversion rate equal to 187.6877 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes, which is equivalent to a conversion price of approximately \$5.33 per share of common stock, subject to adjustment. There is no equity price risk if the share price of our common stock is below \$5.33 upon conversion of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes. For every \$1 that the share

[Table of Contents](#)

price of our common stock exceeds \$5.33, we expect to issue an additional \$13.2 million in cash or shares of our common stock, or a combination thereof, if all of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Notes are converted.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our Exchange Act reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of March 31, 2017. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that as of March 31, 2017 our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

During the three months ended March 31, 2017, there was no change in our internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Internal control over financial reporting cannot provide absolute assurance of achieving financial reporting objectives because of its inherent limitations. Internal control over financial reporting is a process that involves human diligence and compliance and is subject to lapses in judgment and breakdowns resulting from human failures. Internal control over financial reporting also can be circumvented by collusion or improper management override. Because of such limitations, there is a risk that material misstatements may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis by internal control over financial reporting. However, these inherent limitations are known features of the financial reporting process. Therefore, it is possible to design into the process safeguards to reduce, though not eliminate, this risk. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and in

[Table of Contents](#)

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

Please refer to Note 6, Commitments and Contingencies, to the condensed consolidated financial statements above for a description of certain legal proceedings currently pending against the Company. From time to time we are involved in legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of our business.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

A description of the risk factors associated with our business is included under “Risk Factors” contained in Part I, Item 1A of our Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2016, as updated in Part II, Item 1A of our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2016, and is incorporated herein by reference. The descriptions below include material changes to the risk factors affecting our business that were previously disclosed in such filings. Any risk factor included below supersedes the description of the relevant risk factor in such filings. Other than the items discussed below, there have been no material changes in our risk factors since such filings.

We have a large accumulated deficit, may incur future losses and may be unable to achieve profitability.

As of March 31, 2017, we had an accumulated deficit of \$445.1 million. We may incur net losses in the future, particularly as we improve our selling and marketing activities. Our ability to achieve and sustain long-term profitability is largely dependent on our ability to successfully market and sell the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, control our costs and effectively manage our growth. We cannot assure you that we will be able to achieve profitability. In the event we fail to achieve profitability, our stock price could decline.

Our operating results, including our quarterly orders, revenues and margins fluctuate from quarter to quarter and may be unpredictable, which may result in a decline in our stock price.

We have experienced and expect in the future to experience fluctuations in our operating results, including gross orders, revenues and margins, from period to period. Drivers of orders include the introduction and timing of announcement of new products or product enhancements by us and our competitors, as well as changes or anticipated changes in third-party reimbursement amounts or policies applicable to treatments using our products. The availability of economic stimulus packages or other government funding, or reductions thereof, may also affect timing of customer purchases. Our products have a high unit price and require significant capital expenditures by our customers. Accordingly, we experience long sales and implementation cycles, which is of greater concern during the current volatile economic environment where we have had customers delaying or cancelling orders. When orders are placed, installation, delivery or shipping, as applicable, is accomplished and the revenues recognized affect our quarterly results. Further, because of the high unit price of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems and the relatively small number of units sold or installed each quarter, each sale or installation of a CyberKnife or TomoTherapy System can represent a significant percentage of our net orders, backlog or revenue for a particular quarter.

Once orders are received and booked into backlog, factors that may affect whether these orders become revenue (or are cancelled or deemed aged-out and reflected as a reduction in net orders) and the timing of revenue include:

- economic or political instability in foreign countries;
- delays in the customer obtaining funding or financing;
- delays in construction at the customer site;
- delays in the customer obtaining receipt of local or foreign regulatory approvals such as certificates of need in certain states or Class A user licenses in China;
- timing of when we are able to recognize revenue associated with sales of the CyberKnife and TomoTherapy Systems, which varies depending upon the terms of the applicable sales and service contracts; or
- the proportion of revenue attributable to orders placed by distributors which may be more difficult to forecast due to factors outside our control.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our operating results may also be affected by a number of other factors some of which are outside of our control, including:

- the proportion of revenue attributable to our legacy service plans;
- timing and level of expenditures associated with new product development activities;
- regulatory requirements in some states for a certificate of need prior to the installation of a radiation device;
- delays in shipment due, for example, to unanticipated construction delays at customer locations where our products are to be installed, cancellations by customers, natural disasters or labor disturbances;

- delays in our manufacturing processes or unexpected manufacturing difficulties
- the timing of the announcement, introduction and delivery of new products or product upgrades by us and by our competitors;
- timing and level of expenditures associated with expansion of sales and marketing activities such as trade shows and our overall operations; and
- how fluctuations in our gross margins and the factors that contribute to such fluctuations, as described in the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Because many of our operating expenses are based on anticipated sales and a high percentage of these expenses are fixed for the short term, a small variation in the timing of revenue recognition can cause significant variations in operating results from quarter to quarter. Our overall gross margins are impacted by a number of factors described in our risk factor entitled "Our ability to achieve profitability depends in part on maintaining or increasing our gross margins on product sales and services, which we may not be able to achieve." If our financial results fall below the expectation of securities analysts and investors, the trading price of our common stock would almost certainly decline.

We report on a quarterly and annual basis our orders and backlog. Unlike revenues, orders and backlog are not defined by U.S. GAAP, and are not within the scope of the audit conducted by our independent registered public accounting firm; therefore, investors should not interpret our orders or backlog in such a manner. Also, for the reasons discussed in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, our orders and backlog cannot necessarily be relied upon as accurate predictors of future revenues. Order cancellation or significant delays in installation date will reduce our backlog and future revenues, and we cannot predict if or when orders will mature into revenues. Particularly high levels of cancellations or age-outs in one or more periods may cause our revenue and gross margins to decline in current or future periods and will make it difficult to compare our operating results from quarter to quarter.

As a strategy to assist our sales efforts, we may offer extended payment terms, which may potentially result in higher Days Sales Outstanding and greater payment defaults.

We offer longer or extended payment terms for qualified customers in some circumstances. As of March 31, 2017, customer contracts with extended payment terms of more than one year amounted to approximately 6% of our accounts receivable balance. While we qualify customers to whom we offer longer or extended payment terms, their financial positions may change adversely over the longer time period given for payment. This may result in an increase in payment defaults, which would affect our revenue, as we recognize revenue on such transactions on a cash basis.

Our liquidity could be adversely impacted by adverse conditions in the financial markets.

At March 31, 2017, we had \$60.2 million in cash and cash equivalents and \$23.9 million in investments. The available cash and cash equivalents are held in accounts managed by third-party financial institutions and consist of cash in our operating accounts and cash invested in money market funds. The investments are managed by third-party financial institutions and primarily consist of U.S. agency and corporate debt securities. To date, we have experienced no material realized losses on or lack of access to our invested cash, cash equivalents or investments; however, we can provide no assurances that access to our invested cash and cash equivalents will not be impacted by adverse conditions in the financial markets.

At any point in time, we also have funds in our operating accounts that are with third-party financial institutions that exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance limits. While we monitor daily the cash balances in our operating accounts and adjust the cash balances as appropriate, these cash balances could be impacted if the underlying financial institutions fail

[Table of Contents](#)

or become subject to other adverse conditions in the financial markets. To date, we have experienced no loss or lack of access to cash in our operating accounts.

Our major stockholders own approximately 35.9% and directors and executive officers own approximately 2.8% of our outstanding common stock as of March 31, 2017, which could limit other stockholders' ability to influence the outcome of key transactions, including changes of control.

As of March 31, 2017, our major stockholders who each hold 5% or more of our outstanding common stock held in the aggregate approximately 35.9% of our outstanding common stock, while our directors and executive officers held in the aggregate approximately 2.8% of our outstanding common stock. This concentration of ownership may delay, deter or prevent a change of control of our company and will make some transactions more difficult or impossible without the support of these stockholders.

Increased leverage as a result of the Convertible Notes offering and Term Loan may harm our financial condition and operating results.

As of March 31, 2017, we had total consolidated liabilities of approximately \$371.4 million; including the short-term liability components of the 3.50% Convertible Senior Notes in the amount of \$43.9 million, the 3.50% Series A Convertible Senior Notes of \$68.3 million and the Secured Loan of \$3.5 million. In addition, there is a long-term liability component of the Secured Loan in the amount of \$54.3 million.

In April 2014, we refinanced approximately \$70.3 million aggregate principal amount of the 3.50% Convertible Senior Notes held by certain investors (the "Participating Holders") with approximately \$70.3 million aggregate principal amount of the 3.50% Series A Convertible Senior Notes. In connection with such transactions, we also paid the Participating Holders approximately \$0.4 million in cash.

On January 11, 2016, the Company closed a \$70.0 million debt financing agreement with Cerberus Business Finance, LLC, (the "Secured Loan"). The net proceeds of the loan were required to be used, in addition to \$30.0 million of cash funded by the Company, to retire \$100.0 million of Convertible Senior Notes at the earlier of August 2016 or when otherwise redeemed. This financing consists of a \$70.0 million first lien senior secured term loan with a 700 basis point margin and 1 percent LIBOR floor. The loan principal amount will be amortized at an effective rate of 9.6% annually with final payment due in 5 years and is subject to certain maintenance-based covenants. The Secured Loan also includes certain financial covenants, customary events of default, and other customary covenants that limit, among other things, the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to (i) incur indebtedness, (ii) incur liens on their property, (iii) pay dividends or make other distributions, (iv) sell their assets, (v) make certain loans or investments, (vi) merge or consolidate, (vii) voluntarily

repay or prepay certain indebtedness and (viii) enter into transactions with affiliates, in each case subject to certain exceptions. In November 2016, the Company and Cerberus amended the Secured Loan, which modified the compliance levels of certain financial covenants and specified that the Company pay a fee of \$0.3 million. In conjunction with the amendment, the Company repaid \$5.0 million of the outstanding principal amount. In March 2017, the Secured Loan was further amended, which (i) modified the compliance levels and definitions of certain financial covenants, (ii) increased the applicable interest rate margins under the Secured Loan by 0.50% until certain specified conditions are met, (iii) required the Company to obtain a letter of credit in the amount of \$12.5 million for the benefit of the administrative agent, which is drawable and will be applied to any outstanding principal balance upon the occurrence or nonoccurrence of certain conditions and events and (iv) specified that the Company pay a fee of \$0.3 million.

As required by the terms of the financing, upon the closing of the financing in January 2016, we used a portion of the net proceeds from the financing to repurchase approximately \$63.4 million in aggregate principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes for \$66.6 million in cash. In August 2016, we settled the remaining approximately \$36.6 million in aggregate principal amount of the 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes and accrued interest for \$37.3 million in cash.

Our level of indebtedness could have important consequences to stockholders and note holders, because:

- it could affect our ability to satisfy our obligations under the Convertible Notes;
- a substantial portion of our cash flows from operations will have to be dedicated to interest and principal payments and may not be available for operations, working capital, capital expenditures, expansion, acquisitions or general corporate or other purposes;
- it may impair our ability to obtain additional financing in the future;
- it may limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and industry; and
- it may make us more vulnerable to downturns in our business, our industry or the economy in general.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

None.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities

None.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Item 5. Other Information

None.

Item 6. Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	
10.1**	Renewal Executive Employment Agreement by and between the Company and Joshua H. Levine, dated January 1, 2017.				X
10.2**	Renewal Executive Employment Agreement by and between the Company and Kelly Londy, dated January 1, 2017.				X
10.3**	Renewal Executive Employment Agreement by and between the Company and Kevin Waters, dated January 1, 2017.				X
10.4**	Renewal Executive Employment Agreement by and between the Company and Alaleh Nouri, dated January 1, 2017.				X
10.5	Amendment No. 2 to Financing Agreement by and among the Registrant, certain subsidiaries of the Registrant, the lenders from time to time party thereto, and Cerberus Business Finance, LLC, as collateral agent and administrative agent for the Lenders, dated March 10, 2017.				X
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended	—	—	—	X
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended	—	—	—	X
32.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and 18 U.S.C. 1350	—	—	—	X
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document				X
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document				X
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document				X
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document				X

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document				X

*The certification attached as Exhibit 32.1 that accompanies this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q is not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Accuray Incorporated under the Securities Act or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether made before or after the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

** Management contract or compensatory plan or agreement.

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

ACCURAY INCORPORATED

By: /s/ Joshua H. Levine
 Joshua H. Levine
 President and Chief Executive Officer
 (Principal Executive Officer)

By: /s/ Kevin M. Waters
 Kevin M. Waters
 Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
 (Principal Financial Officer)

Date: May 5, 2017



RENEWAL EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Employment Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into and effective as of January 1, 2017 (“Effective Date”), by and between Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and Joshua H. Levine (“Executive”).

RECITALS

- A. The Company is in the business of developing, manufacturing and selling radiation oncology, including radio surgery and radiation therapy, technologies and devices (the “Business”).
- B. The Company wishes to employ Executive to serve as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company and Executive desires to serve the Company in such capacity pursuant to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.
- C. As of the Effective Date, Executive has commenced full-time employment with the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Position and Duties.**

(a) During the term of this Agreement, Executive will be employed by the Company to serve as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, reporting to the Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board”). As President and Chief Executive Officer, Executive will, subject to the supervision and direction of the Board, be responsible for: (i) developing and implementing strategies, goals, operating plans, policies and objectives for the Company; (ii) establishing the organizational structure for the Company and delegating authority to subordinates as necessary; (iii) representing the Company to the financial community, customers, government agencies, stockholders and the public; (iv) directing and managing the day-to-day operations and affairs of the Company; (v) performing the duties and responsibilities customarily expected to be performed by the chief executive officer; and (vi) performing such other duties and functions as are reasonably required and/or as may be reasonably prescribed by the Board from time to time. As used herein, the term “Board” shall also include authorized committees of the Board of Directors of the Company.

(b) The location of Executive’s employment will be the Company’s headquarters offices, but Executive from time to time may be required to travel to other geographic locations in connection with the performance of his/her duties.

(c) As of the Effective Date, the Board agrees to appoint Executive as a director of the Company provided that as a condition precedent to such appointment Executive tenders Executive’s irrevocable, conditional resignation from the Board as provided for in the Company’s Corporate Governance Guidelines.

2. **Standards of Performance.** Executive will at all times faithfully, industriously and to the best of his/her ability, experience and talents perform all of the duties required of and from him/her pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Executive will devote his/her full business energies and abilities and all of his/her business time to the performance of his/her duties hereunder and will not, without the Company’s prior written consent, render to others any service of any kind (whether or not for compensation) that, in the Company’s sole but reasonable judgment, would interfere with the full

EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGMT STD 11.2.16

ACCURAY CONFIDENTIAL

performance of his/her duties hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive is permitted to spend reasonable amounts of time to manage his/her personal financial and legal affairs and, with the Company’s consent which will not be unreasonably withheld, to serve on one civic, charitable, not-for-profit, industry or corporate board or advisory committee, provided that such activities, individually and collectively, do not materially interfere with the performance of Executive’s duties hereunder. In no event will Executive engage in any activities that could reasonably create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest. Executive shall be subject to the Company’s policies, procedures and approval practices, as generally in effect from time to time.

3. **Term.**

(a) Term of Agreement. This Agreement will have an initial term of three (3) years commencing on the Effective Date (the “Initial Term”). On the third anniversary of the Effective Date, this Agreement will renew automatically for additional three (3) year terms (each, an “Additional Term” and together with the Initial Term, the “Term”), unless either party provides the other party with written notice of non-renewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of automatic renewal; provided, however, that if the Company enters into a definitive agreement to be acquired and the transactions contemplated thereby would result in the occurrence of a Change in Control (as defined below) if consummated, then the Company will no longer be permitted to provide Executive with written notice to not renew this Agreement unless such definitive agreement is terminated without the Change in Control being consummated. If the Change in Control is consummated, the Agreement will continue in effect through the longer of the date that is twelve (12) months following the effective date of the Change in Control or the remainder of the Term then in effect (for purposes of clarification, it will be possible for the Term of the Agreement to automatically extend after the Company enters into the definitive agreement, but before the Change in Control is consummated). If the definitive agreement is terminated without the transactions contemplated thereby having been consummated and at the time of such termination there is at least twelve (12) months remaining in the Term, the Agreement will continue in effect for the remainder of the Term then in effect, but if there is less than twelve (12) months remaining in the Term then in effect, the Agreement will automatically extend for an additional three (3) years from the date the definitive agreement is terminated. If Executive becomes entitled to benefits under Section 5 during the term of this Agreement, the Agreement will not terminate until all of the obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

(b) At-Will Employment. The Company and Executive acknowledge that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive's employment is and will continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law. As an at-will employee, either the Company or the Executive may terminate the employment relationship at any time, with or without cause; provided, however, that in connection with such termination, the Company will provide Executive with any applicable benefits under Section 5 to which Executive is entitled, all in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

4. Compensation and Benefits.

(a) Base Salary. As an annual base salary ("Base Salary") for all services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, Executive will be paid an initial Base Salary in the gross amount of \$710,000 calculated on an annualized basis, less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions, and payable pursuant to the Company's regular payroll practices at the time. The Base Salary is first subject to review and adjustment within the first three (3) months after the end of the fiscal year that includes the Effective Date, and, thereafter, subject to periodic review and adjustment not less frequently than annually within the first three (3) months after the end of the next successive fiscal year, in the sole discretion of the Board. Executive's Base Salary will not be reduced from the level in effect from time to time, except that the Base Salary may be reduced in connection with a salary reduction program of general application to

2

senior executives of the Company where each experiences a substantially similar reduction on a percentage basis.

(b) Performance Bonus. During Executive's employment under this Agreement, Executive will be eligible for a performance bonus, subject to the terms and conditions of the Company's Performance Bonus Plan, which is applicable to senior executives of the Company. The target amount of Executive's annual bonus is one hundred twenty percent (120%) of Executive's annual Base Salary (as defined in the Company's Performance Bonus Plan as then in effect). However, payment of the performance bonus will be conditioned on the Company's achievement of corporate performance objectives approved by the Board and on the Executive's achievement of individual performance metrics to be established annually and approved by the Board, all as established pursuant to the Company's Performance Bonus Plan as then in effect, and the bonus may be zero. For the avoidance of doubt, the performance bonus will be payable only if the corporate and/or individual performance objectives approved by the Board are achieved as determined by the Board, subject to the Board's right to exercise discretion in determining the amount of the bonus to be awarded, if any, as set forth in the Company's Performance Bonus Plan then in effect. To encourage continued tenure with the Company, Executive must be employed by the Company as of the payment date to be eligible for a performance bonus for the year to which the bonus relates, unless otherwise provided in Section 5. Performance bonuses will be paid out according to the terms of the Company's Performance Bonus Plan.

(c) Equity Incentive Awards.

(i) Stock Options. The Company may grant to Executive the option to purchase shares of the Company's common stock ("Options") pursuant to the Accuray Incorporated 2016 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan"). All Options shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a stock option grant notice and grant agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the Options.

(ii) Restricted Stock Units. The Company may grant to Executive restricted stock units ("RSUs") pursuant to the Incentive Plan. All RSUs are subject to and conditioned on approval of the grant and its terms by the Board. All RSUs shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a RSU grant notice and grant agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the RSUs.

(iii) Market Stock Units. The Company may grant to Executive performance-based market stock units ("MSUs") pursuant to the Incentive Plan. All MSUs are subject to and conditioned on approval of the grant and its terms by the Board. All granted MSUs shall vest as provided in the applicable MSU grant notice and grant agreement ("MSU Agreement"). All MSUs shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a MSU Agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the MSUs.

(iv) Performance Stock Units. The Company may grant to Executive performance stock units ("PSUs") pursuant to the Incentive Plan. All PSUs are subject to and conditioned on approval of the grant and its terms by the Board. All granted PSUs shall vest as provided in the applicable PSU grant notice and grant agreement ("PSU Agreement"). All PSUs shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a PSU Agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the PSUs.

(d) Paid Time Off and Benefits. Executive will accrue and be allowed to use paid time off for vacation, illness and holidays pursuant to the Company's policies that apply to executive officers of the Company. In addition, Executive will be entitled to participate in any plans regarding

3

benefits of employment, including pension, profit sharing, group health, disability insurance and other employee pension and welfare benefit plans now existing or hereafter established to the extent that Executive is eligible under the terms of such plans and if the other executive officers of the Company generally are eligible to participate in such plan. The Company may, in its sole discretion and from time to time, establish additional senior management benefit plans as it deems appropriate. Executive understands that any such plans may be modified or eliminated in the Company's sole discretion in accordance with applicable law, provided that no such modification or elimination shall result in reducing or eliminating any benefits in which Executive's right has vested.

(e) Reimbursement of Business Expenses. The Company will promptly reimburse to Executive his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Agreement, and in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the Company; provided that each reimbursement shall be requested within two (2) months after being incurred.

(f) Sarbanes-Oxley Act Loan Prohibition and Company Compensation-Related Policies. To the extent that any Company benefit, program, practice, arrangement or this Agreement would or might otherwise result in Executive's receipt of an illegal loan (the "Loan"), the Company shall

use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Executive with a substitute for the Loan that is lawful and of at least equal value to Executive. If this cannot be done, or if doing so would be significantly more expensive to the Company than making the Loan, the Company need not make the Loan to Executive or provide him/her a substitute for it. Further, Executive acknowledges that any bonus or equity award provided for in this Agreement or otherwise awarded to him/her shall be subject to the Company's policies regarding recoupment and clawback, as such policies may be amended from time to time, and agrees that he/she will be subject to, and shall comply with, the Company's stock ownership requirements which are set forth in its Amended and Restated Corporate Governance Guidelines, as such requirements may be amended from time to time, and the Company's Insider Trading Policy, as amended from time to time.

5. Termination of Employment.

(a) By Company Without Cause. Subject to the last paragraph of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive's employment without Cause (as defined below) effective on thirty (30) days' written notice (such thirty (30)-day period, the "Notice Period", and such notice, the "Termination Notice"), during which notice period Executive may be relieved of his/her duties and placed on paid terminal leave and shall resign from the Board. In such event and subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, Executive will be entitled to:

(i) continued coverage under the Company's insurance benefit plans through the termination date and such other benefits to which he/she may be entitled pursuant to the Company's benefit plans, provided, however, that Executive shall not participate in any severance plan of the Company;

(ii) payment of all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and

(iii) reimbursement of expenses incurred on or before the termination date in accordance with Section 4(e), above, if a request for reimbursement of the expenses was timely submitted to the Company; plus

4

(iv) payment of the equivalent of the Base Salary without regard to any reduction that would otherwise constitute Good Reason he/she would have earned over the next twelve (12) months following the termination date (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) at his/her then current Base Salary rate (the "Severance Payment"), payable in a lump sum on the first regularly scheduled payroll date following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable (the "Release Effective Date"), but in any event within ten (10) business days of the Release Effective Date and subject to Section 16, below;

(v) payment of a prorated portion of the actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for the fiscal year during which the termination occurs, as if Executive had remained employed by the Company through the date that would have otherwise been required to earn the bonus, but without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion to reduce the amount of the award, calculated by dividing the number of days from the start of the fiscal year through the termination date by 365 and multiplying the amount of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received by this percentage (but not by more than 100%), and paid at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive; provided, however, that if the termination date is after the seventh month of the fiscal year, the actual bonus will not be prorated and Executive will receive 100% of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for that fiscal year at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive;

(vi) subject to Section 5(g), reimbursement of insurance premiums payable to retain group health coverage as of the termination date for himself/herself and his/her eligible dependents pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 ("COBRA") for twelve (12) months or the maximum period of COBRA coverage, whichever is less; provided that Executive must submit a reimbursement request in accordance with Company policy within thirty (30) days of paying such insurance premiums. The Company will reimburse the executive within thirty (30) days of receiving a properly submitted request. In addition, if Executive accepts other employment within such twelve (12) months, the Company's obligation under this Section 5(a)(vi) will be extinguished as of the date Executive becomes covered under the group health plan of Executive's new employer; and

(vii) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company's then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company's then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

The payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(i)-(iii) shall be referred to as the "Accrued Benefits", and the payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(iv)-(vii) shall be referred to as the "Severance Benefits". Executive shall not receive the Severance Benefits, the "Enhanced Severance Benefits" as provided in Section 5(e), or the Termination Notice Replacement Payment (as defined below) unless Executive executes the separation agreement and general release attached as Exhibit A (the "Release"), and the same becomes irrevocable pursuant to its terms within the 60-day period following his/her termination of employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive's employment prior to the expiration of the Notice Period, and in the case of such termination, the Company shall pay Executive the equivalent of the Base Salary he/she would have earned over the remainder of the Notice Period (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) at his/her then current Base Salary rate (the "Termination Notice Replacement Payment"), subject to Executive satisfying the requirements of the previous sentence. Any such Termination Notice Replacement will be paid in a lump sum at the same time as the Severance Payment.

5

(b) By Company With Cause. The Company may terminate Executive's employment at any time and without prior notice, written or otherwise, for Cause. As used in this Agreement, "Cause" shall mean any of the following conduct by Executive: (i) material breach of this Agreement, or of a Company policy or of a law, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or its operations; (ii) demonstrated and material neglect of duties, or failure or refusal to perform the material duties of his/her position, or the failure to follow the reasonable and lawful instructions of the Board; (iii) gross misconduct or dishonesty, self-dealing, fraud or similar conduct that the Board reasonably determines has caused, is causing or reasonably is likely to cause harm to the Company; or (iv) conviction of or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to any crime other than a traffic offense that is not punishable by a sentence of incarceration. Termination pursuant to Section 5(b)(ii) shall be effective only if such failure continues after Executive has been given written notice thereof and fifteen (15) business days thereafter in which to present his/her position to the Board or to cure the same, unless the Board reasonably determines that the

reason(s) for termination are not capable of being cured. In the event of termination for Cause, Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date, which will be the date on which the notice is given. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs), or severance payment of any kind nor to make any payment in lieu of notice.

(c) Incapacity or Death.

(i) If Executive becomes unable, due to physical or mental illness or injury, to perform the essential duties of his/her position for more than twelve (12) consecutive weeks in any twelve (12) month period during this Agreement with or without reasonable accommodation (“Incapacity”), the Company has the right to terminate Executive’s employment on fifteen (15) days’ written notice. In the event of termination for Incapacity, (i) Executive will be entitled to receive the Accrued Benefits, (ii) any unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive that are scheduled to vest based solely on the achievement of service-based conditions (“Time-based Equity Awards”) shall become immediately vested to the extent that such Time-based Equity Awards would have vested within twelve (12) months after the date of termination had such Time-based Equity Awards had vesting schedules that provided for pro-rata vesting on a monthly basis over the entirety of the vesting schedule, and (iii) with respect to any equity awards that are scheduled to vest based on the achievement of performance-based conditions (which may include additional service-based conditions) (“Performance-based Equity Awards”) for which the performance period is scheduled to end within twelve (12) months after the date of termination, each such Performance-based Equity Award will remain outstanding until the date the Compensation Committee of the Board (the “Compensation Committee”) determines whether the applicable performance condition is achieved (provided that in no event will such Performance-based Equity Award remain outstanding beyond the Performance-based Equity Award’s maximum term to expiration) and will vest in accordance with its terms to the extent such performance condition is achieved; and

(ii) Executive’s employment pursuant to this Agreement shall be immediately terminated without notice by the Company upon the death of Executive. If Executive dies while actively employed pursuant to this Agreement, (i) the Company will pay to his/her estate or designated beneficiaries within sixty (60) days the Accrued Benefits, (ii) any unvested Time-based Equity Awards shall become immediately vested to the extent that such Time-based Equity Awards would have vested within twelve (12) months after the date of termination had such Time-based Equity Awards had vesting schedules that provided for pro-rata vesting on a monthly basis over the entirety of the vesting schedule, and (iii) with respect to any Performance-based Equity Awards for which the performance period is scheduled to end within twelve (12) months after the date of termination, each such Performance-based Equity Award will remain outstanding until the date the Compensation Committee

6

determines whether the applicable performance condition is achieved (provided that in no event will such Performance-based Equity Award remain outstanding beyond the Performance-based Equity Award’s maximum term to expiration) and will vest in accordance with its terms to the extent such performance condition is achieved.

(d) Resignation for Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving written notice to the Company of such termination, subject to Executive complying with the notice, cure period and other requirements set forth within the definition of Good Reason below. As used in this Agreement, “Good Reason” shall mean the occurrence of any one of the following without Executive’s written consent: (i) a material reduction in Executive’s Base Salary and/or a material breach of this Agreement by the Company resulting from the failure to provide the benefits required in Section 4, (ii) any action or inaction that constitutes a material breach by the Company of this Agreement; (iii) a material diminution in Executive’s authority, duties or responsibilities such that they are materially inconsistent with his/her position as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company; and (iv) relocation of the Company’s headquarters to a location that materially increases Executive’s commute, provided that no termination for Good Reason shall be effective until Executive has given the Company written notice (pursuant to Section 11 below) within sixty (60) days after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence of any of the foregoing specifying the event or condition constituting the Good Reason and the specific reasonable cure requested by Executive, and the Company has failed to cure the occurrence within thirty (30) days of receiving written notice from Executive, and Executive resigns within six (6) months after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence. In the event of a termination for Good Reason, Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits and the Severance Benefits, on the same conditions, form of payment and timing as set forth in Section 5(a).

(e) Effect of Change in Control. If the Company terminates Executive’s employment with the Company without Cause (excluding due to Executive’s death or Incapacity) or if Executive resigns from such employment for Good Reason, and, in each case, such termination occurs during the Change in Control Period (as defined below), Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits, and subject to the same conditions set forth in the final paragraph of Section 5(a), (i) two times the Severance Payment set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), paid in the same form (i.e., a lump sum) and at the same time as the Severance Payments set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), (ii) subject to Section 5(g), the reimbursement of Executive’s insurance premiums for twelve (12) months in the same form and at the same time and under the same conditions as provided in Section 5(a)(vi), (iii) a taxable monthly payment (which may be used for any purpose) equal to actual the COBRA reimbursement payment that Executive receives under Section 5(e)(ii) for any particular month, (iv) two hundred percent (200%) of Executive’s target bonus for the fiscal year during which termination occurs, but no less than two hundred percent (200%) of the target bonus in effect for the fiscal year immediately prior to the Change in Control if the Change in Control occurs within the first three (3) months of the fiscal year, payable at the same time as the payment under clause (i) of this Section 5(e), (v) all outstanding unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive shall become immediately vested (the “Enhanced Severance Benefits”), and (vi) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company’s then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company’s then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

For the avoidance of doubt, if Executive’s termination without Cause (excluding due to Executive’s death or Incapacity) or resignation for Good Reason occurs prior to a Change in Control, then any unvested portion of Executive’s outstanding equity awards will remain outstanding until the earlier of (i) the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive’s employment or (ii) the date that a Change in Control occurs (provided that in no event will any of Executive’s equity awards remain

7

outstanding beyond the equity award’s maximum term to expiration). In the event that a Change in Control does not occur by the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive’s employment, any unvested portion of Executive’s equity awards automatically will be forfeited permanently without having vested. Further, for any Performance-based Equity Awards, the performance-based vesting component of the equity awards shall not be deemed to be

automatically achieved as a result of the application of Section 5(e)(v), but will remain outstanding during the three (3) month period following Executive's termination or through the date of the Change in Control, as applicable, to determine whether a Change in Control would have occurred within three (3) months of the termination of Executive's employment and, if so, the extent to which the performance condition is achieved, such determination to be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in the applicable award agreement. If the performance condition is satisfied and that would cause the award to become eligible to vest based on continued service, then clause (v) of this Section 5(e) will cause the service-based vesting component to be deemed satisfied and the vesting of the equity award will be accelerated as to the portion of the award that became eligible to vest. For clarity, if there is no service-based condition that applies with respect to any portion of such equity award upon such satisfaction of the performance condition, such portion of the equity award will immediately vest upon such satisfaction of the performance condition.

For the sake of clarity, if any payments or benefits are payable under this Section 5(e), no payments or benefits shall be made under any other subsection of this Section 5, including Section 5(a) and Section 5(d), and any Enhanced Severance Benefits will be reduced by any Severance Benefits that may have been paid or provided with respect to any termination triggering Severance Benefits that occurs during the three-month period prior to a Change in Control (this provision, the "**Non-duplication Provision**").

As used in this Agreement, a "Change in Control" shall mean any of the following events:

(i) the acquisition by any Group or Person (as such terms are defined in Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "1934 Act")), other than (A) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities of the Company under an employee benefit plan of the Company or (B) an entity in which the Company directly or indirectly beneficially owns fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting securities of such entity (an "Affiliate"), of any securities of the Company, immediately after which such Group or Person has beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the 1934 Act) of fifty percent (50%) or more of (X) the outstanding shares of Common Stock or (Y) the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) the Company (and/or its subsidiaries) is a party to a merger or consolidation with a Person other than an Affiliate, which merger or consolidation results in (a) the holders of voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately before such merger or consolidation failing to continue to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the corporation or entity resulting from or surviving such merger or consolidation or (b) individuals who are directors of the Company just prior to such merger or consolidation not constituting more than fifty percent (50%) of the members of the Board of Directors of the surviving entity or corporation immediately after the consummation of such merger or consolidation; or

(iii) all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries are, in any transaction or series of transactions, sold or otherwise disposed of (or consummation of any transaction, or series of related transactions, having similar effect), other than to an Affiliate;

8

provided, however, that in no event shall a "Change in Control" be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Agreement solely because the Company engages in an internal reorganization, which may include a transfer of assets to, or a merger or consolidation with, one or more Affiliates. Additionally, with respect to the payment of any "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), that is not exempt from section 409A of the Code, no event shall constitute a Change in Control unless it also constitutes a change in the ownership of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(v)), a change in effective control of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vi)), or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vii)).

As used in this Agreement, a "Change in Control Period" shall mean the period beginning three (3) months prior to, and ending twelve (12) months following, a Change in Control.

(f) Voluntary Resignation without Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement without Good Reason effective on sixty (60) day's written notice, unless the Company in its sole discretion accepts the resignation earlier. In the event that Executive resigns without Good Reason as defined above in Section 5(d), Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs unless he/she remains employed with the Company as of the date bonuses are paid to other senior executives of the Company), or severance payments of any kind.

(g) If the Company determines in its sole discretion that it cannot make the COBRA reimbursements under Section 5(a)(vi) or Section 5(e)(ii) (the "COBRA Reimbursements") without potentially violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Company will in lieu thereof provide to Executive a taxable monthly payment, payable on the last day of a given month, in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that the Executive would be required to pay to continue the Executive's group health coverage in effect on the termination of employment date (which amount will be based on the premium for the first month of COBRA continuation coverage), which payments will be made regardless of whether the Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage and will commence on the month following the Executive's termination of employment and will end on the earlier of (x) the date upon which the Executive obtains other employment or (y) the date the Company has paid an amount equal to twelve (12) payments. For the avoidance of doubt, such taxable payments in lieu of COBRA Reimbursements (the "COBRA Substitute Payments") may be used for any purpose, including, but not limited to continuation coverage under COBRA, and will be subject to all applicable tax withholding.

6. **Proprietary Information Obligations.**

(a) Proprietary Information and Confidentiality. Both before and during the term of Executive's employment, Executive will have access to and become acquainted with Company confidential and proprietary information (together "Proprietary Information"), including but not limited to information or plans concerning the Company's products and technologies; customer relationships; personnel; sales, marketing and financial operations and methods; trade secrets; formulae and secret developments and inventions; processes; and other compilations of information, records, and specifications. Executive will not disclose any of the Proprietary Information directly or indirectly, or use it in any way, either during his/her employment pursuant to this Agreement or at any time thereafter, except as reasonably required or specifically requested in the course of his/her employment with the Company or as authorized in writing by the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Proprietary

9

Information does not include information that is otherwise publicly known or available, provided it has not become public as a result of a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement Executive has to keep information confidential. It is not a breach of this Agreement for Executive to disclose Proprietary Information (i) pursuant to an order of a court or other governmental or legal body or (ii) in connection with Protected Activity (as defined below). Executive understands that nothing in this Agreement shall in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in any Protected Activity. For purposes of this Agreement, “Protected Activity” means filing a charge or complaint with, or otherwise communicating or cooperating with or participating in any investigation or proceeding that may be conducted by any federal, state or local government agency or commission, including the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the National Labor Relations Board (“Government Agencies”). Executive understands that in connection with such Protected Activity, Executive is permitted to disclose documents or other information as permitted by law, and without giving notice to, or receiving authorization from, the Company. Notwithstanding, in making any such disclosures or communications, Executive agrees to take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of any information that may constitute Proprietary Information to any parties other than the Government Agencies. Executive further understands that “Protected Activity” does not include the disclosure of any Company attorney-client privileged communications. In addition, Executive hereby acknowledges that the Company has provided Executive with notice in compliance with the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 regarding immunity from liability for limited disclosures of trade secrets. The full text of the notice is attached in Exhibit B.

(b) Inventions Agreement and Assignment.

(i) Executive hereby agrees to disclose promptly to the Company (or any persons designated by it) all developments, designs, creations, improvements, original works of authorship, formulas, processes, know-how, techniques and/or inventions (collectively, the “Inventions”) (A) which are made or conceived or reduced to practice by Executive, either alone or jointly with others, in performing his/her duties during the period of Executive’s employment by the Company, that relate to or are useful in the business of the Company; or (B) which result from tasks assigned to Executive by the Company, or from Executive’s use of the premises or other resources owned, leased or contracted by the Company.

(ii) Executive agrees that all such Inventions which the Company in its discretion determines to be related to or useful in its business or its research or development, or which result from work performed by Executive for the Company, will be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and its assigns, and the Company and its assigns will have the right to use and/or to apply for patents, copyrights or other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. Executive further agrees to assist the Company in every reasonable way (but at the Company’s expense) to obtain and from time to time enforce patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. To that end, Executive will execute all documents for use in applying for and obtaining such patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections therefor and enforcing the same, as the Company may desire, together with any assignments thereof to the Company or to persons or entities designated by the Company. Should the Company be unable to secure Executive’s signature on any document necessary to apply for, prosecute, obtain, or enforce any patent, copyright or other right or protection relating to any Invention, whether due to his/her mental or physical incapacity or any other cause, Executive hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and each of its duly authorized officers and agents as Executive’s agent and attorney-in-fact, to act for and in his/her behalf and stead, to execute and file any such document, and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution, issuance, and enforcement of patents, copyrights or other rights or protections with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Executive. Executive’s obligations under this Section 6(b)(ii) will continue beyond the termination of

Executive’s employment with the Company, but the Company will compensate Executive at a reasonable rate after such termination for time actually spent by Executive at the Company’s request in providing such assistance.

(iii) Executive hereby acknowledges that all original works of authorship which are made by Executive (solely or jointly with others) within the scope of Executive’s employment which are protectable by copyright are “works for hire,” as that term is defined in the United States Copyright Act (17 USCA, Section 101).

(iv) Any provision in this Agreement requiring Executive to assign Executive’s rights in any Invention to the Company will not apply to any invention that is exempt under the provisions of California Labor Code section 2870, which provides:

“(a) Any provision in an employment agreement which provides that an employee shall assign, or offer to assign, any of his or her rights in an invention to his or her employer shall not apply to an invention that the employee developed entirely on his or her own time without using the employer’s equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information except for those inventions that either: (1) relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the invention to the employer’s business, or actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development of the employer; or (2) result from any work performed by the employee for the employer. (b) To the extent a provision in an employment agreement purports to require an employee to assign an invention otherwise excluded from being required to be assigned under subdivision (a), the provision is against the public policy of this state and is unenforceable.”

(c) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive’s employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Board; provided, however, that if Executive is or becomes a permanent resident of the state of California and remains such a permanent resident through the date of termination of Executive’s employment, this Section 6(c) shall not apply following the termination of Executive’s employment with the Company.

(d) Non-Solicitation of Employees. Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective

hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(e) Company Property and Materials.

(i) All files, records, documents, computer-recorded or electronic information, drawings, specifications, equipment, and similar items relating to Company business, whether prepared by Executive or otherwise coming into his/her possession, will remain the Company's exclusive property and will not be removed from Company premises under any circumstances whatsoever without the Company's prior written consent, except when, and only for the period, necessary to carry out Executive's duties hereunder

(ii) In the event of termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all Company equipment (including, without limitation, any cellular phones, beeper/pagers, computer hardware and software, fax machines and other tools of the trade) and all originals and copies of all documents, including without limitation, all books, customer lists, forms, documents supplied by customers, records, product lists, writings, manuals, reports, financial documents and other documents or property in Executive's possession or control, which relate to the Company's business in any way whatsoever, and in particular to customers of the Company, or which may be considered to constitute or contain Proprietary Information as defined above, and Executive will neither retain, reproduce, nor distribute copies thereof (other than copies of Executive's electronic or hardcopy address and telephone contact data base or directories). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive shall be allowed to retain a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment.

(f) Remedies for Breach. Executive acknowledges that any breach by Executive of this Section 6 would cause the Company irreparable injury and damage for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach or a threatened breach of this Section 6, the Company will be entitled to seek an injunction restraining such breach. In addition, in the event of a breach of this Section 6, the Company's obligation to pay any unpaid portion of the Severance Payment or other benefits as set forth in Sections 5(a) and (d) of this Agreement will be extinguished. Nothing contained herein will be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or such threatened breach. Executive has carefully read and considered these restrictions and agrees they are fair and reasonable restrictions on Executive and are reasonably required for the protection of the interests of the Company. Executive agrees not to circumvent the spirit of these restrictions by attempting to accomplish indirectly what Executive is otherwise restricted from doing directly. Executive agrees that the restrictions in this Section 6 are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's Proprietary Information, and they do not prevent Executive from working in the medical device industry. Executive agrees that the covenants and agreements by Executive contained in this Section 6 shall be in addition to any other agreements and covenants Executive may have agreed to in any other employee proprietary information, confidentiality, non-disclosure or other similar agreement and that this Section 6 shall not be deemed to limit such other covenants and agreements, all of which shall continue to survive the termination of this Agreement in accordance with their respective terms. A breach by Executive of the terms of such other agreements and covenants shall be deemed to be a breach by Executive of this Section 6 and of this Agreement. To the extent any of the provisions in this Section 6 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 6 is held to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Section 6 shall be enforced as written.

7. Interpretation, Governing Law and Exclusive Forum. The validity, interpretation, construction, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California (excluding any that mandate the use of another jurisdiction's laws). Any arbitration (unless otherwise mutually agreed), litigation or similar proceeding with respect to such matters only may be brought within Santa Clara County, California, and all parties to this Agreement consent to California's jurisdiction.

8. Entire Agreement. All oral or written agreements or representations, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement are set forth in this Agreement.

9. Severability. In the event that one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement are held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not impair the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions herein.

10. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, Executive and his/her estate, but Executive may not assign or pledge this Agreement or any rights arising under it, except to the extent permitted under the terms of the benefit plans in which he/she participates. No rights or obligations of the Company under this Agreement may be assigned or transferred except that the Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, reorganization, sale, transfer of stock, consideration or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no succession had taken place. As used in this Agreement, "Company" means the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor to its business and/or assets (by merger, purchase or otherwise as provided in this Section 10) which executes and delivers the agreement provided for in this Section 10 or which otherwise becomes bound by all the terms and provisions of this Agreement by operation of law. In the event that any successor refuses to assume the obligations hereunder, the Company as hereinbefore defined shall remain fully responsible for all obligations hereunder.

11. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by hand delivery, electronic mail, facsimile, teletype, overnight courier service, or by United States certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Each such notice, request, demand or other communication shall be effective (i) if delivered by hand or by overnight courier service, when delivered at the address specified in this Section 11; (ii) if given by electronic mail, facsimile or teletype, when such electronic mail, facsimile or teletype is transmitted to the electronic mail address or facsimile or teletype number specified in this Section 11 and confirmation is received if during normal business hours on a business day, and otherwise, on the next business day; and (iii) if given by certified or registered mail, three (3) days after the mailing thereof. Notices shall be addressed to the

parties as follows (or at such other address, email address or fax number as either party may from time to time specify in writing by giving notice as provided herein):

If to the Company: Accuray Incorporated
1310 Chesapeake Terrace
Sunnyvale, California 94089
Attn: Board of Directors
c/o Corporate Secretary
Fax No. (408) 789-4205

If to Executive: Joshua H. Levine
Address: most recent on file with the Company
Email: most recent on file with the Company

13

12. Indemnification. As soon as reasonably practicable after the due execution of this Agreement by each of the parties hereto, the Company and Executive will enter into the Company's standard form of indemnification agreement utilized by the Company for its directors and executive officers.

13. Dispute Resolution. The parties agree that all disputes, claims or controversies between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such entities, including any dispute, claim or controversy arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement and/or Executive's employment with the Company, will be resolved as follows:

(a) Prior to initiating any other proceeding, the complaining party will provide the other party with a written statement of the claim identifying any supporting witnesses or documents and the requested relief. The responding party shall within forty-five (45) days furnish a statement of the relief, if any, that it is willing to provide, and identify supporting witnesses or documents.

(b) If the matter is not resolved by the exchange of statements of claim and statements of response as provided herein, the parties shall submit the dispute to non-binding mediation, the cost of the mediator to be paid by the Company, before a mediator and/or service to be jointly selected by the parties. Each party will bear his/her or its own attorney's fees and witness fees.

(c) If the parties cannot agree on a mediator and/or if the matter is not otherwise resolved by mediation, any controversy or claim between Executive and the Company and any of its current or former directors, officers and employees, including any arising out of or relating to this Agreement or breach thereof, shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the county in which Executive last worked, or elsewhere as mutually agreed by the parties, by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Employment Dispute Rules of Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services, Inc. ("JAMS"), unless the parties to the dispute agree to another arbitration service or independent arbitrator. The parties may conduct discovery to the extent permitted in a court of law; the arbitrator will render an award together with a written opinion indicating the bases for such opinion; and the arbitrator will have full authority to award all remedies that would be available in court. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Each party shall bear its own attorney's fees and costs, unless the claim is based on a statute that provides otherwise. The Company will pay the arbitrator's fees and any administrative charges of the arbitration service, except that if Executive initiates the claim, he/she will pay a portion of the administrative charges equal to the amount he/she would have paid to initiate the claim in a court of general jurisdiction.

(d) EXECUTIVE AND THE COMPANY AGREE THAT THIS ARBITRATION PROCEDURE WILL BE THE EXCLUSIVE MEANS OF REDRESS FOR ANY DISPUTES RELATING TO OR ARISING FROM EXECUTIVE'S EMPLOYMENT WITH THE COMPANY OR TERMINATION THEREFROM, INCLUDING DISPUTES OVER UNPAID WAGES, BREACH OF CONTRACT OR TORT, VIOLATION OF PUBLIC POLICY, RIGHTS PROVIDED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL STATUTES, REGULATIONS, ORDINANCES, AND COMMON LAW, LAWS THAT PROHIBIT DISCRIMINATION BASED ON ANY PROTECTED CLASSIFICATION, AND ANY OTHER STATUTES OR LAWS RELATING TO AN EXECUTIVE'S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE COMPANY. THE FOREGOING NOTWITHSTANDING, CLAIMS FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS OR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, OR ANY OTHER CLAIMS WHERE MANDATORY ARBITRATION IS PROHIBITED BY LAW, ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL, AND AGREE THAT THE ARBITRATOR'S AWARD SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING ON BOTH PARTIES. THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS BROADLY AS IS PERMISSIBLE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW.

14

14. Representations. Each person executing this Agreement hereby represents and warrants on behalf of himself/herself and of the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement that he/she is authorized to represent and bind the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement. Executive specifically represents and warrants to the Company that he/she reasonably believes (a) he/she is not under any contractual or other obligations that would prevent, limit or impair Executive's performance of his/her obligations under this Agreement and (b) that entering into this Agreement will not result in a breach of any other agreement to which he/she is a party. Executive acknowledges that Executive has been given the opportunity to consult with legal counsel and seek such advice and consultation as Executive deems appropriate or necessary.

15. Amendments and Waivers. No provisions of this Agreement may be modified, waived, or discharged except by a written document signed by Executive and a duly authorized Company officer. Thus, for example, promotions, commendations, and/or bonuses shall not, by themselves, modify, amend, or extend this Agreement. A waiver of any conditions or provisions of this Agreement in a given instance shall not be deemed a waiver of such conditions or provisions at any other time.

16. Taxes.

(a) **Withholdings.** The Company may withhold from any compensation and benefits payable under this Agreement all federal, state, city and other taxes or amounts as shall be determined by the Company to be required to be withheld pursuant to applicable laws, or governmental regulations

or rulings. Executive shall be solely responsible for the satisfaction of any taxes (including employment taxes imposed on employees and penalty taxes on nonqualified deferred compensation).

(b) Net Proceeds Maximization. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if all or any portion of the payments or benefits received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement either alone or together with other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company or any of its affiliates (“Potential Parachute Payments”) would constitute an “excess parachute payment” within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and/or any corresponding and applicable state law provision, the Potential Parachute Payments will be reduced by reducing the amount of the Potential Parachute Payments to the extent necessary so that no portion of the Potential Parachute Payments will be subject to the excise tax imposed by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and/or applicable state law provision. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a reduction will be made under the previous sentence only if, by reason of that reduction, Executive’s net after tax benefit exceeds the net after tax benefit he/she would realize if the reduction were not made. For purposes of this paragraph, “net after tax benefit” means the sum of (i) the total amount received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, plus (ii) all other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company and any of its affiliates that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, less (iii) the amount of federal or state income taxes payable with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above calculated at the maximum marginal individual income tax rate for each year in which payments or benefits are realized by Executive (based upon the rate in effect for that year as set forth in the Code at the time of the first receipt or realization of the foregoing), less (iv) the amount of excise taxes imposed with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision. All determinations and calculations made in this paragraph shall be made by an independent accounting firm (the “Accounting Firm”) selected by the Company prior to the Change in Control and the Company will bear all costs and expenses incurred by the Accounting Firm in connection with its determination. The Accounting Firm shall be a nationally recognized United States public accounting firm which has not, during the two (2) years preceding the date of its selection, acted in any way on behalf

15

of (x) the Company or any affiliate thereof or (y) Executive. If any payments or benefits are reduced pursuant to this Section 16(b), they shall be reduced in the following order: First all payments and benefits that do not constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code or that are exempt from section 409A of the Code (with the payments or benefits being reduced in reverse order of when they otherwise would be made or provided); second, all payments or benefits that constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code that are not exempt from section 409A of the Code that were granted to Executive in the 12-month period of time preceding the applicable Change in Control, in the order such benefits were granted to Executive; and third, all remaining payments and benefits shall be reduced pro-rata. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) reducing payments or benefits in the order described above would result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), (ii) Executive so notifies the Company before such reductions and payments are made and benefits provided, and (iii) reducing the payments or benefits in another order would not result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), payments and benefits shall instead be reduced in such other order.

(c) Section 409A Compliance.

(i) With respect to any reimbursement of expenses or any provision of in-kind benefits to Executive specified under this Agreement, such reimbursement of expenses or provision of in-kind benefits shall be subject to the following conditions: (1) the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in one taxable year shall not affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in any other taxable year, except for any medical reimbursement arrangements providing for the reimbursement of expenses referred to in section 105(b) of the Code; (2) the reimbursement of an eligible expense shall be made no later than the end of the year following the year in which such expense was incurred; and (3) the right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(ii) A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this Agreement providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits considered “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a “separation from service” and, for purposes of any such provision of this Agreement, references to a “termination,” “termination of employment” or like terms shall mean “separation from service.” For purposes of section 409A of the Code, the date as of which Company and Executive reasonably anticipate that no further services would be performed by Executive for Company shall be construed as the date that Executive first incurs a “separation from service” as defined under section 409A of the Code.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if a payment obligation arises on account of Executive’s separation from service while Executive is a “specified employee” as described in section 409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder and as determined by Company in accordance with its procedures, by which determination Executive is bound, any payment of “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) shall be made on the first business day of the seventh month following the date of Executive’s separation from service, or, if earlier, within fifteen (15) days after the appointment of the personal representative or executor of Executive’s estate following Executive’s death together with interest on them for the period of delay at a rate equal to the average prime interest rate published in the Wall Street Journal on any day chosen by the Company during that period. Thereafter, Executive shall receive any remaining payments as if there had not been an earlier delay.

16

(iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (i) the Executive shall have no legally-enforceable right to, and the Company shall have no obligation to make, any payment or provide any benefit to Executive if having such a right or obligation would result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, and (ii) any provision that would cause any payment or benefit to fail to satisfy section 409A will have no force and effect until amended to comply therewith (which amendment may be retroactive to the extent permitted by section 409A and may be accomplished by the Company without the Executive’s consent). If any payment is not made or any benefit is not provided under the terms of this Section 16(c)(iv), it is the Company’s present intention to make a similar payment or provide a similar benefit to the Executive in a manner that will not result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, to the extent feasible. Each payment made under this Agreement is intended to be a separate payment for the purposes of section 409A of the Code.

(v) The Company does not guarantee any particular tax effect to Executive under this Agreement. Company shall not be liable to Executive for any payment made under this Agreement that is determined to result in an additional tax, penalty or interest under section 409A of the Code, nor for reporting in good faith any payment made under this Agreement as an amount includible in gross income under section 409A of the Code. The parties intend this Agreement to be exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the final regulations and any guidance promulgated thereunder so that none of the payments and benefits to be provided hereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed by Section 409A. Any ambiguities or ambiguous terms shall be interpreted to so be exempt or comply, and this Agreement shall be administered in accordance with such intent.

17. U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services; Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement. Executive agrees to timely file all documents required by the Department of Homeland Security to verify his/her identity and lawful employment in the United States. In addition, as a condition to Executive's employment with the Company, Executive is required to complete, sign, return, and abide by the Company's Employee Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement.

18. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute the same instrument.

19. Resignation from Positions. Upon Executive's cessation of employment with the Company for any reason, Executive agrees that Executive shall be deemed to have resigned as an officer and as a director (if applicable) from the Company and every subsidiary of the Company on which Executive is then serving as an officer or director, and from any other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company, in each case effective as of the date of Executive's cessation of employment. In the event of Executive's cessation of employment, Executive agrees to execute a general resignation resigning from all positions then held by Executive on every subsidiary of the Company and other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company. Executive hereby grants the corporate secretary of the Company an irrevocable power of attorney to execute on behalf of Executive all such resignations, documents and instruments and to take all such other actions as reasonably necessary to carry out the intention of this Section 19.

20. Executive's Commencement of Employment. It is a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement that Executive commences working full-time for the Company at the Company's principal executive offices on the Effective Date. If Executive does not commence such full-time employment on the Effective Date, then this Agreement shall be null and void and the Company shall have no obligations hereunder or otherwise to Executive.

17

21. Executive's Acknowledgement.

EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL UNDERSTANDINGS AND AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND HIM/HER RELATING TO THE SUBJECTS COVERED IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONTAINED IN IT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS) AND THAT HE/SHE HAS ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY AND NOT IN RELIANCE ON ANY PROMISES OR REPRESENTATIONS BY THE COMPANY OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

EXECUTIVE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CAREFULLY READ THIS AGREEMENT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS), THAT HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS ALL OF SUCH AGREEMENTS, AND THAT HE/SHE HAS BEEN GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS SUCH AGREEMENTS WITH HIS/HER PRIVATE LEGAL COUNSEL AND HAS AVAILED HIMSELF/HERSELF OF THAT OPPORTUNITY TO THE EXTENT HE/SHE WISHED TO DO SO. EXECUTIVE UNDERSTANDS THAT THE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT GIVE UP THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL ON MATTERS COVERED BY THEM.

(Signature page follows)

18

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

ACCURAY INCORPORATED,
a Delaware Corporation

By: /s/ Louis J. Lavigne, Jr.
Name: Louis J. Lavigne, Jr.
Title: Chairperson of the Board of Directors

By: /s/ Alaleh Nouri
Name: Alaleh Nouri
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel

Accepted and Agreed,

Joshua H. Levine: /s/ Joshua H. Levine

Signed on: December 14, 2016

19

Exhibit A

FORM OF SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

[See attached]

20

SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

This Separation Agreement and General Release (this "Agreement") is hereby entered into by and between _____, an individual ("Executive"), and Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation, on behalf of itself and all of its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company").

Recitals

A. Executive has been employed by the Company pursuant to an employment agreement by and between the Company and Executive effective as of January 1, 2017 (the "Employment Agreement"), and currently is serving as **[specify position held at time of termination]**;

B. Executive's employment with the Company and any of its parents, direct or indirect subsidiaries, affiliates, divisions, or related entities (collectively referred to herein as the "Company and its Related Entities") will be ended on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **Effective Date.** Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall be effective on the eighth day after it has been executed by both of the parties (the "Effective Date").

2. **End of Employment and Service as a Director.** Executive's employment with the Company and its Related Entities has ended or will end effective as of _____ Pacific Time, on _____ (the "Termination Date"). If Executive is an officer or a member of the Board of Directors of the Company and/or its Related Entities (the "Board") Executive hereby voluntarily resigns from any such officer positions and the Board, effective _____.

3. **Continuation of Benefits After the Termination Date.** Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or in the plan documents governing the Company's employee benefit plans, after the Termination Date, Executive will no longer be eligible for, receive, accrue, or participate in any other benefits or benefit plans provided by the Company and its Related Entities, including, without limitation, medical, dental and life insurance benefits, and the Company's 401(k) retirement plan; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall waive Executive's right to any vested benefits, including vested amounts in the Company's 401(k) retirement plan, which amounts shall be handled as provided in the plan.

4. **Payments Upon Termination.** Executive will be entitled to receive payment of the following: (i) all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and (ii) reimbursement, made in accordance with Section 4(e) of the Employment Agreement, of any monies advanced or incurred by Executive in connection with his/her employment for reasonable and necessary Company-related expenses incurred on or before the Termination Date. The provisions of this Agreement shall not waive or terminate any rights to compensation or vested benefits under the Company's benefits plans or as required by law, or to indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

21

5. **Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits.** In return for Executive's promises in this Agreement, the Company will provide Executive with the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits as defined in Sections 5(a) and 5(e) of the Employment Agreement and as applicable based on the nature of the termination, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Employment Agreement, including, but not limited to, Section 16 thereof. The Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits will be paid as specified in Section 5(a) or Section 5(e) of the Employment Agreement, as applicable and shall be subject to required withholdings and authorized deductions and to Section 21 below.

6. **Effect of Revocation or Subsequent Employment.**

(a) If Executive properly revokes this Agreement in accordance with Section 13 below, Executive shall not be entitled to receive the payments and benefits under Section 5, above, except that Executive's rights under COBRA will continue (but not, for purposes of clarity, the right to be reimbursed for COBRA premiums or receive any COBRA Substitute Payments (as defined in the Employment Agreement)).

(b) The Company's obligation to reimburse premiums for insurance coverage under COBRA or otherwise will be extinguished as of the date Executive's coverage begins under the group health plan of any new employer. If Executive violates the restrictions in Section 17, below, the Company's obligation to pay premiums for insurance under COBRA or otherwise will be immediately extinguished, and the other remedies specified in Section 17, below, shall apply.

7. **Acknowledgement of Total Compensation and Indebtedness.** Executive acknowledges and agrees that the cash payments under Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement extinguish any and all obligations for monies, or other compensation or benefits that Executive claims or could claim to have earned or claims or could claim is owed to him/her as a result of his/her employment by the Company and its Related Entities through the Termination Date, under the Employment Agreement or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge and agree that the provisions of this Section 7

shall not terminate any rights Executive has under Section 3 of this Agreement or to other payments Executive may have, and to any indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

8. Status of Related Agreements and Future Employment.

(a) Agreements Between Executive and the Company. [Agreements to be scheduled at time].

(b) Employment Agreement. The parties agree that the Employment Agreement shall be terminated as of the Termination Date.

Notwithstanding the termination of the Employment Agreement, the parties hereto acknowledge that certain rights and obligations set forth in the Employment Agreement extend beyond the Termination Date. In the event that any provision of this Agreement conflicts with Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, the terms and provisions of the section(s) providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control.

9. Release by Executive.

(a) Except for any obligations or covenants of the Company pursuant to this Agreement and as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, Executive, for himself/herself and his/her heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, successors and agents (collectively, the "Executive's Affiliates") hereby fully and without limitation releases and forever discharges the Company and its

22

Related Entities, and each of their respective agents, representatives, stockholders, owners, officers, directors, employees, consultants, attorneys, auditors, accountants, investigators, affiliates, successors and assigns (collectively, the "Company Releasees"), both individually and collectively, from any and all waivable rights, claims, demands, liabilities, actions, causes of action, damages, losses, costs, expenses and compensation, of whatever nature whatsoever, known or unknown, fixed or contingent, which Executive or any of Executive's Affiliates has or may have or may claim to have against the Company Releasees by reason of any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of time to the Effective Date ("Claims"), arising out of, based upon, or relating to his/her employment or the termination of his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities and/or his/her service as an officer of any of the Company Releasees, any agreement or compensation arrangement between Executive and any of the Company Releasees, to the maximum extent permitted by law.

(b) Executive specifically and expressly releases any Claims arising out of or based on: the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the National Labor Relations Act and the Equal Pay Act, as the same may be amended from time to time; the California common law on fraud, misrepresentation, negligence, defamation, infliction of emotional distress or other tort, breach of contract or covenant, violation of public policy or wrongful termination; state or federal wage and hour laws, and other provisions of the California Labor Code, to the extent these may be released herein as a matter of law; or any other state or federal law, rule, or regulation dealing with the employment relationship, except those claims which may not be released herein as a matter of law.

(c) Nothing contained in this Section 9 or any other provision of this Agreement shall release or waive any right that Executive has to indemnification and/or reimbursement of expenses by the Company and its Related Entities with respect to which Executive may be eligible as provided in California Labor Code section 2802, the Company's and its Related Entities' Certificates of Incorporation, Bylaws and any applicable directors and officers, errors & omissions, umbrella or general liability insurance policies, any indemnification agreements, including the Employment Agreement; or any other applicable source, nor prevent Executive from cooperating in an investigation of the Company by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC").

10. Waiver of Civil Code Section 1542.

(a) Executive understands and agrees that the release provided herein extends to all Claims released above whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, which may be released as a matter of law. Executive expressly waives and relinquishes any and all rights he/she may have under California Civil Code section 1542, which provides as follows:

"A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR."

(b) Executive expressly waives and releases any rights and benefits which he/she has or may have under any similar law or rule of any other jurisdiction. It is the intention of each party through this Agreement to fully, finally and forever settle and release the Claims as set forth above. In furtherance of such intention, the release herein given shall be and remain in effect as a full and complete release of such matters notwithstanding the discovery of any additional Claims or facts relating thereto.

23

11. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Release of Federal Age Discrimination Claims by Executive. Executive hereby knowingly and voluntarily waives and releases all rights and claims, known or unknown, arising under the Age Discrimination In Employment Act of 1967, as amended, which he/she might otherwise have had against the Company or any of the Company Releasees regarding any actions which occurred prior to the date that Executive signed this Agreement, except that Executive is not prevented from cooperating in an investigation by the EEOC or from filing an EEOC charge other than for personal relief.

12. Release by Company and its Related Entities. The Company and its Related Entities hereby release and forever discharge Executive, from any and all waivable actions, causes of action, covenants, contracts, claims and demands of whatever character, nature and kind, whether known or unknown, which the Company and its Related Entities ever had, now have, or any of them hereafter can, shall or may have by reason of Executive's employment and/or his/her service as a director and/or officer of the Company and/or its Related Entities; provided, however, that this general release shall not apply, or be deemed or construed to apply, to (a) any of Executive's continuing obligations pursuant to this Agreement or the Employment Agreement, (b) criminal conduct or acts or omissions constituting willful misconduct or gross negligence by Executive during his/her employment with the Company, or

(c) recoupment of all or a portion of any previously awarded bonus or equity award pursuant to the Company's Recoupment (Clawback) Policy that was in effect when the bonus was paid or the equity award vested or was exercised by Executive, whichever was later.

13. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Review and Revocation Rights. Executive hereby is advised of the following:

- (a) Executive has the right to consult with an attorney before signing this Agreement and is encouraged by the Company to do so;
- (b) Executive has twenty-one (21) days from his/her receipt of this Agreement to consider it; and
- (c) Executive has seven (7) days after signing this Agreement to revoke this Agreement, and this Agreement will not be effective until

that revocation period has expired without revocation. Executive agrees that in order to exercise his/her right to revoke this Agreement within such seven (7) day period, he/she must do so in a signed writing delivered to the Company's Board before the close of business on the seventh calendar day after he/she signs this Agreement.

14. Confidentiality of Agreement. After the execution of this Agreement by Executive, neither Executive, his/her attorney, nor any person acting by, through, under or in concert with them, shall disclose any of the terms of or amount paid under this Agreement (other than to state that the Company has filed this Agreement and/or agreements related thereto as public documents) or the negotiation thereof to any individual or entity; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent such disclosures by Executive to his/her attorney, tax advisors and/or immediate family members, as may be required by law, or in connection with Protected Activity (as defined in the Employment Agreement).

15. No Filings. Executive represents that he/she has not filed any lawsuits, claims, charges or complaints, which are pending as of the date hereof, against the Company Releasees with any local, state or federal agency or court from the beginning of time to the date of execution of this Agreement, and that Executive is not aware of any facts that would support any Claims or any compliance-related or code of ethics violations of any kind whatsoever against the Company Releasees, including without limitation any claims for any work-related injuries. If Executive hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any of the Claims released in this

24

Agreement, or in any manner asserts against the Company Releasees any of the Claims released in this Agreement, then Executive agrees to pay to the Company Releasees against whom such Claim(s) is asserted, in addition to any other damages caused thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Company Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to the suit or Claim; provided, however, that this provision shall not obligate Executive to pay the Company Releasees' attorneys' fees in any action challenging the release of claims under the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act or the ADEA, unless otherwise allowed by law. If any governmental agency or court ever assumes jurisdiction over any such lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint and/or purports to bring any legal proceeding, in whole or in part, on behalf of Executive based upon events occurring prior to the execution of this Agreement, Executive will request such agency or court to withdraw from and/or to dismiss the lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint with prejudice.

16. Confidential and Proprietary Information. Executive acknowledges that certain information, observations and data obtained by him/her during the course of or related to his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities (including, without limitation, projection programs, business plans, business matrix programs (*i.e.*, measurement of business), strategic financial projections, certain financial information, shareholder information, technology and product design information, marketing plans or proposals, personnel information, customer lists and other customer information) are the sole property of the Company and its Related Entities and constitute Proprietary Information as defined in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement. Executive represents and warrants that he/she has returned all files, customer lists, financial information and other property of the Company and its Related Entities that were in Executive's possession or control without retaining copies thereof (other than a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment). Executive further represents and warrants that he/she does not have in his/her possession or control any files, customer lists, financial information or other property of the Company and its Related Entities. In addition to his/her promises in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, Executive agrees that he/she will not disclose to any person or use any such information, observations or data without the written consent of the Board. If Executive is served with a deposition subpoena or other legal process calling for the disclosure of such information, or if he/she is contacted by any third person requesting such information, he/she will notify the Board as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving notice and will reasonably cooperate with the Company and its Related Entities in minimizing the disclosure thereof; provided, that nothing in this Agreement will (i) affect Executive's obligations to testify truthfully in response to any subpoena or other legally required discovery proceeding or (ii) in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in Protected Activity.

17. Prohibited Activities.

(a) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Board.

25

(b) Non-Solicitation of Employees. Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself/herself or on behalf of any other person or entity, to solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the

foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(c) **Scope of Restrictions.** Executive agrees that the restrictions in Sections 17 (a) and (b), above, are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's trade secrets and that they do not foreclose Executive from working in the medical device industry generally. To the extent that any of the provisions in this Section 17 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 17 is held to be unenforceable, that the remaining provisions of it shall be enforced as written.

18. Remedies. Executive acknowledges that any misuse of Proprietary Information belonging to the Company and its Related Entities, or any violation of Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, and any violation of Sections 14, 16 and 17 of this Agreement, will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities, and therefore, the Company and its Related Entities shall, in addition to any other remedies, be entitled to immediate injunctive relief. To the extent there is any conflict between Section 6 of the Employment Agreement and this Section 18, the provision providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control. In addition, in the event of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by Executive, including Sections 14, 16 and 17, Executive shall forfeit, and the Company and its Related Entities may withhold payment of any unpaid portion of, the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits provided under Section 5, above.

19. Cooperation Clause.

(a) To facilitate the orderly conduct of the Company and its Related Entities' businesses, for the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company and its Related Entities' reasonable requests for information or assistance related to the time of his/her employment.

(b) For the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company's and its Related Entities' and its or their counsel's reasonable requests for information or assistance related to (i) any investigations (including internal investigations) and audits of the Company's and its Related Entities' management's current and past conduct and business and accounting practices and (ii) the Company's and its Related Entities' defense of, or other participation in, any administrative, judicial, or other proceeding arising from any charge, complaint or other action which has been or may be filed relating to the period during which Executive was employed by the Company and its Related Entities. The Company will promptly reimburse Executive for his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Section 19. Except as required by law or authorized in advance by the Board of Directors of the Company, Executive will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with any third party other than Executive's legal counsel, including any person or representative of any group of people or entity who is suing or has indicated that a legal action against the Company and its Related Entities or any of their directors or officers is being contemplated, concerning

the management or governance of the Company and its Related Entities, the operations of the Company and its Related Entities, the legal positions taken by the Company and its Related Entities, or the financial status of the Company and its Related Entities. If asked about any such individuals or matters, Executive shall say: "I have no comment," and shall direct the inquirer to the Company. Executive acknowledges that any violation of this Section 19 will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities and will give rise to an immediate action by the Company and its Related Entities for injunctive relief.

20. No Future Employment. Executive understands that his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities will irrevocably end as of the Termination Date and will not be resumed at any time in the future. Executive agrees that he/she will not apply for, seek or accept employment by the Company and its Related Entities at any time, unless invited to do so by the Company and its Related Entities.

21. Tax Issues. The parties agree that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement, and all other contracts, arrangements or programs that apply to him/her, shall be subject to Section 16 of the Employment Agreement.

22. Non-disparagement. Executive agrees not to criticize, denigrate, or otherwise disparage the Company and its Related Entities, or any of their directors, officers, products, processes, experiments, policies, practices, standards of business conduct, or areas or techniques of research. The Company agrees not to authorize or condone denigrating or disparaging statements about Executive to any third party, including by press release or other formally released announcement. Factually accurate statements in legal or public filings shall not violate this provision. In addition, nothing in this Section 22 shall prohibit Executive or the Company or the Board, or any of their employees or members from complying with any lawful subpoena or court order or taking any other actions affirmatively authorized by law.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to principles of conflict of laws.

24. Dispute Resolution. The parties hereby agree that all disputes, claims or controversies arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement (except for injunctive relief sought by either party) between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such entities, and any director, stockholder or employee of the Company will be resolved in accordance with Section 13 of the Employment Agreement, except for its attorneys' fee provision.

25. Attorneys' Fees. Except as otherwise provided herein, in any action, litigation or proceeding between the parties arising out of or in relation to this Agreement, including any purported breach of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of its costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

26. Non-Admission of Liability. The parties understand and agree that neither the payment of any sum of money nor the execution of this Agreement by the parties will constitute or be construed as an admission of any wrongdoing or liability whatsoever by any party.

27. Severability. If any one or more of the provisions contained herein (or parts thereof), or the application thereof in any circumstances, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity and enforceability of any such provision in every other respect and of the

28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement represents the sole and entire agreement among the parties and, except as expressly stated herein, supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions among the parties with respect to the subject matters contained herein.

29. **Waiver.** No waiver by any party hereto at any time of any breach of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by any other party hereto may be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same time or at any prior or subsequent time.

30. **Amendment.** This Agreement may be modified or amended only if such modification or amendment is agreed to in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the parties hereto, which writing expressly states the intent of the parties to modify this Agreement.

31. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original as against any party that has signed it, but both of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

32. **Assignment.** This Agreement inures to the benefit of and is binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns, but Executive's rights under this Agreement are not assignable, except to his/her estate.

33. **Notice.** All notices, requests, demands, claims and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) if personally delivered or delivered by overnight courier; (b) if sent by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile (except for legal process); or (c) if mailed by overnight or by first class, United States certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and properly addressed as follows:

If to the Company: Accuray Incorporated

1310 Chesapeake Terrace
Sunnyvale, California 94089
Attn: Board of Directors
c/o Corporate Secretary
Fax No. (408) 789-4205

If to Executive: Address: most recent on file with the Company
Email: most recent on file with the Company

Such addresses may be changed, from time to time, by means of a notice given in the manner provided above. Notice will conclusively be deemed to have been given when personally delivered (including, but not limited to, by messenger or courier); or if given by mail, on the third business day after being sent by first class, United States certified or registered mail; or if given by Federal Express or other similar overnight service, on the date of delivery; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine during normal business hours on a business day, when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine at any time other than during normal business hours on a business day, the first business day following when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine. Unless otherwise agreed, notices, requests, demands and other communications delivered to legal counsel of any party hereto, whether or not such counsel shall consist of in-house or outside counsel, shall not constitute duly given notice to any party hereto.

34. **Miscellaneous Provisions.**

(a) The parties represent that they have read this Agreement and fully understand all of its terms; that they have conferred with their attorneys, or have knowingly and voluntarily chosen not to confer with their attorneys about this Agreement; that they have executed this Agreement without coercion or duress of any kind; and that they understand any rights that they have or may have, and they are signing this Agreement with full knowledge of any such rights.

(b) Both parties have participated in the drafting of this Agreement with the assistance of counsel to the extent they desired. The language in all parts of this Agreement must be in all cases construed simply according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party. Whenever the context requires, all words used in the singular must be construed to have been used in the plural, and vice versa, and each gender must include any other gender. The captions of the Sections of this Agreement are for convenience only and must not affect the construction or interpretation of any of the provision herein.

(c) Each provision of this Agreement to be performed by a party hereto is both a covenant and condition, and is a material consideration for the other party's performance hereunder, and any breach thereof by the party will be a material default hereunder. All rights, remedies, undertakings, obligations, options, covenants, conditions and agreements contained in this Agreement are cumulative and no one of them is exclusive of any other. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

(d) Each party acknowledges that no representation, statement or promise made by any other party, or by the agent or attorney of any other party, except for those in this Agreement, has been relied on by him/her or it in entering into this Agreement.

(e) Unless expressly set forth otherwise, all references herein to a "day" are deemed to be a reference to a calendar day. All references to "business day" mean any day of the year other than a Saturday, Sunday or a public or bank holiday in Orange County, California. Unless expressly stated otherwise, cross-references herein refer to provisions within this Agreement and are not references to any other document.

(f) Each party to this Agreement will cooperate fully in the execution of any and all other documents and in the completion of any additional actions that may be necessary or appropriate to give full force and effect to the terms and intent of this Agreement.

EACH OF THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE/IT HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS IT AND IS VOLUNTARILY ENTERING INTO IT, AND THAT IT INCLUDES A WAIVER OF THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY, AND, WITH RESPECT TO EXECUTIVE, HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS AGREEMENT INCLUDES A RELEASE OF ALL KNOWN AND UNKNOWN CLAIMS.

(Signature page follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the dates written below.

EXECUTIVE:

Date: _____

COMPANY:

Accuray Incorporated

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Exhibit B

SECTION 7 OF THE DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT OF 2016

“ . . . An individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. . . . An individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the attorney of the individual and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if the individual—(A) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (B) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.”



RENEWAL EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Employment Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into and effective as of January 1, 2017 (“Effective Date”), by and between Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and Kelly Londy (“Executive”).

RECITALS

- A. The Company is in the business of developing, manufacturing and selling radiation oncology, including radio surgery and radiation therapy, technologies and devices (the “Business”).
- B. The Company wishes to employ Executive to serve as Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer, and Executive desires to serve the Company in such capacity pursuant to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.
- C. As of the Effective Date, Executive has commenced full-time employment with the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Position and Duties.

(a) During the term of this Agreement, Executive will be employed by the Company to serve as Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Executive will be responsible for: (i) performing the duties and responsibilities customarily expected to be performed by such position and (ii) performing such other duties and functions as are reasonably required and/or as may be reasonably prescribed by the Company from time to time.

(b) Executive will be a remote employee, but Executive will from time to time need to travel to the Company’s headquarters and other geographic locations in connection with the performance of his/her duties.

2. **Standards of Performance.** Executive will at all times faithfully, industriously and to the best of his/her ability, experience and talents perform all of the duties required of and from him/her pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Executive will devote his/her full business energies and abilities and all of his/her business time to the performance of his/her duties hereunder and will not, without the Company’s prior written consent, render to others any service of any kind (whether or not for compensation) that, in the Company’s sole but reasonable judgment, would interfere with the full performance of his/her duties hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive is permitted to spend reasonable amounts of time to manage his/her personal financial and legal affairs and, with the Company’s consent which will not be unreasonably withheld, to serve on one civic, charitable, not-for-profit, industry or corporate board or advisory committee, provided that such activities, individually and collectively, do not materially interfere with the performance of Executive’s duties hereunder. In no event will Executive engage in any activities that could reasonably create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest. Executive shall be subject to the Company’s policies, procedures and approval practices, as generally in effect from time to time.

1

3. Term.

(a) **Term of Agreement.** This Agreement will have an initial term of three (3) years commencing on the Effective Date (the “Initial Term”). On the third anniversary of the Effective Date, this Agreement will renew automatically for additional three (3) year terms (each, an “Additional Term” and together with the Initial Term, the “Term”), unless either party provides the other party with written notice of non-renewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of automatic renewal; provided, however, that if the Company enters into a definitive agreement to be acquired and the transactions contemplated thereby would result in the occurrence of a Change in Control (as defined below) if consummated, then the Company will no longer be permitted to provide Executive with written notice to not renew this Agreement unless such definitive agreement is terminated without the Change in Control being consummated. If the Change in Control is consummated, the Agreement will continue in effect through the longer of the date that is twelve (12) months following the effective date of the Change in Control or the remainder of the Term then in effect (for purposes of clarification, it will be possible for the Term of the Agreement to automatically extend after the Company enters into the definitive agreement, but before the Change in Control is consummated). If the definitive agreement is terminated without the transactions contemplated thereby having been consummated and at the time of such termination there is at least twelve (12) months remaining in the Term, the Agreement will continue in effect for the remainder of the Term then in effect, but if there is less than twelve (12) months remaining in the Term then in effect, the Agreement will automatically extend for an additional three (3) years from the date the definitive agreement is terminated. If Executive becomes entitled to benefits under Section 5 during the term of this Agreement, the Agreement will not terminate until all of the obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

(b) **At-Will Employment.** The Company and Executive acknowledge that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive’s employment is and will continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law. As an at-will employee, either the Company or the Executive may terminate the employment relationship at any time, with or without cause; provided, however, that in connection with such termination, the Company will provide Executive with any applicable benefits under Section 5 to which Executive is entitled, all in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

4. Compensation and Benefits.

(a) **Base Salary.** As an annual base salary (“Base Salary”) for all services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, Executive will be paid an initial Base Salary in the gross amount of \$450,500 calculated on an annualized basis, less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions, and payable pursuant to the Company’s regular payroll practices at the time. The Base Salary is first subject to review and adjustment within the first three (3) months

after the end of the fiscal year that includes the Effective Date, and, thereafter, subject to periodic review and adjustment not less frequently than annually within the first three (3) months after the end of the next successive fiscal year, in the sole discretion of the Company. Executive's Base Salary will not be reduced from the level in effect from time to time, except that the Base Salary may be reduced in connection with a salary reduction program of general application to senior executives of the Company where each experiences a substantially similar reduction on a percentage basis.

(b) Performance Bonus. During Executive's employment under this Agreement, Executive will be eligible for a performance bonus, subject to the terms and conditions of the Company's Performance Bonus Plan, which is applicable to senior executives of the Company. The target amount of Executive's annual bonus is seventy-five percent (75%) of Executive's annual Base Salary (as defined in the Company's Performance Bonus Plan as then in effect). However, payment of the performance bonus will be conditioned on the Company's achievement of corporate performance objectives approved by the

2

Company and on the Executive's achievement of individual performance metrics to be established annually and approved by the Company, all as established pursuant to the Company's Performance Bonus Plan as then in effect, and the bonus may be zero. For the avoidance of doubt, the performance bonus will be payable only if the corporate and/or individual performance objectives approved by the Company are achieved as determined by the Company, subject to the Company's right to exercise discretion in determining the amount of the bonus to be awarded, if any, as set forth in the Company's Performance Bonus Plan then in effect. To encourage continued tenure with the Company, Executive must be employed by the Company as of the payment date to be eligible for a performance bonus for the year to which the bonus relates, unless otherwise provided in Section 5. Performance bonuses will be paid out according to the terms of the Company's Performance Bonus Plan.

(c) Equity Incentive Awards.

(i) Stock Options. The Company may grant to Executive the option to purchase shares of the Company's common stock ("Options") pursuant to the Accuray Incorporated 2016 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan"). All Options shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a stock option grant notice and grant agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the Options.

(ii) Restricted Stock Units. The Company may grant to Executive restricted stock units ("RSUs") pursuant to the Incentive Plan. All RSUs are subject to and conditioned on approval of the grant and its terms by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board"). All RSUs shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a RSU grant notice and grant agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the RSUs.

(iii) Market Stock Units. The Company may grant to Executive performance-based market stock units ("MSUs") pursuant to the Incentive Plan. All MSUs are subject to and conditioned on approval of the grant and its terms by the Board. All granted MSUs shall vest as provided in the applicable MSU grant notice and grant agreement ("MSU Agreement"). All MSUs shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a MSU Agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the MSUs.

(iv) Performance Stock Units. The Company may grant to Executive performance stock units ("PSUs") pursuant to the Incentive Plan. All PSUs are subject to and conditioned on approval of the grant and its terms by the Board. All granted PSUs shall vest as provided in the applicable PSU grant notice and grant agreement ("PSU Agreement"). All PSUs shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a PSU Agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the PSUs.

(d) Paid Time Off and Benefits. Executive will accrue and be allowed to use paid time off for vacation, illness and holidays pursuant to the Company's policies that apply to executive officers of the Company. In addition, Executive will be entitled to participate in any plans regarding benefits of employment, including pension, profit sharing, group health, disability insurance and other employee pension and welfare benefit plans now existing or hereafter established to the extent that Executive is eligible under the terms of such plans and if the other executive officers of the Company generally are eligible to participate in such plan. The Company may, in its sole discretion and from time to time, establish additional senior management benefit plans as it deems appropriate. Executive understands that any such plans may be modified or eliminated in the Company's sole discretion in accordance with applicable law, provided that no such modification or elimination shall result in reducing or eliminating any benefits in which Executive's right has vested.

3

(e) Reimbursement of Business Expenses. The Company will promptly reimburse to Executive his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Agreement, and in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the Company; provided that each reimbursement shall be requested within two (2) months after being incurred.

(f) Sarbanes-Oxley Act Loan Prohibition and Company Compensation-Related Policies. To the extent that any Company benefit, program, practice, arrangement or this Agreement would or might otherwise result in Executive's receipt of an illegal loan (the "Loan"), the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Executive with a substitute for the Loan that is lawful and of at least equal value to Executive. If this cannot be done, or if doing so would be significantly more expensive to the Company than making the Loan, the Company need not make the Loan to Executive or provide him/her a substitute for it. Further, Executive acknowledges that any bonus or equity award provided for in this Agreement or otherwise awarded to him/her shall be subject to the Company's policies regarding recoupment and clawback, as such policies may be amended from time to time, and agrees that he/she will be subject to, and shall comply with, the Company's stock ownership requirements which are set forth in its Amended and Restated Corporate Governance Guidelines, as such requirements may be amended from time to time, and the Company's Insider Trading Policy, as amended from time to time.

5. Termination of Employment.

(a) By Company Without Cause. Subject to the last paragraph of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive's employment without Cause (as defined below) effective on thirty (30) days' written notice (such thirty (30)-day period, the "Notice Period"), and such notice,

the “Termination Notice”), during which notice period Executive may be relieved of his/her duties and placed on paid terminal leave. In such event and subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, Executive will be entitled to:

- (i) continued coverage under the Company’s insurance benefit plans through the termination date and such other benefits to which he/she may be entitled pursuant to the Company’s benefit plans, provided, however, that Executive shall not participate in any severance plan of the Company;
- (ii) payment of all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and
- (iii) reimbursement of expenses incurred on or before the termination date in accordance with Section 4(e), above, if a request for reimbursement of the expenses was timely submitted to the Company; plus
- (iv) payment of the equivalent of the Base Salary without regard to any reduction that would otherwise constitute Good Reason he/she would have earned over the next six (6) months following the termination date (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) at his/her then current Base Salary rate (the “Severance Payment”), payable in a lump sum on the first regularly scheduled payroll date following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable (the “Release Effective Date”), but in any event within ten (10) business days of the Release Effective Date and subject to Section 16, below;
- (v) payment of a prorated portion of the actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for the fiscal year during which the termination occurs, as if Executive had remained

4

employed by the Company through the date that would have otherwise been required to earn the bonus, but without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion to reduce the amount of the award, calculated by dividing the number of days from the start of the fiscal year through the termination date by 365 and multiplying the amount of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received by this percentage (but not by more than 100%), and paid at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive; provided, however, that if the termination date is after the seventh month of the fiscal year, the actual bonus will not be prorated and Executive will receive 100% of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for that fiscal year at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive;

- (vi) subject to Section 5(g), reimbursement of insurance premiums payable to retain group health coverage as of the termination date for himself/herself and his/her eligible dependents pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 (“COBRA”) for six (6) months or the maximum period of COBRA coverage, whichever is less; provided that Executive must submit a reimbursement request in accordance with Company policy within thirty (30) days of paying such insurance premiums. The Company will reimburse the executive within thirty (30) days of receiving a properly submitted request. In addition, if Executive accepts other employment within such six (6) months, the Company’s obligation under this Section 5(a)(vi) will be extinguished as of the date Executive becomes covered under the group health plan of Executive’s new employer; and

- (vii) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company’s then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company’s then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

The payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(i)-(iii) shall be referred to as the “Accrued Benefits”, and the payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(iv)-(vii) shall be referred to as the “Severance Benefits”. Executive shall not receive the Severance Benefits, the “Enhanced Severance Benefits” as provided in Section 5(e), or the Termination Notice Replacement Payment (as defined below) unless Executive executes the separation agreement and general release attached as Exhibit A (the “Release”), and the same becomes irrevocable pursuant to its terms within the 60-day period following his/her termination of employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive’s employment prior to the expiration of the Notice Period, and in the case of such termination, the Company shall pay Executive the equivalent of the Base Salary he/she would have earned over the remainder of the Notice Period (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) at his/her then current Base Salary rate (the “Termination Notice Replacement Payment”), subject to Executive satisfying the requirements of the previous sentence. Any such Termination Notice Replacement will be paid in a lump sum at the same time as the Severance Payment.

- (b) By Company With Cause. The Company may terminate Executive’s employment at any time and without prior notice, written or otherwise, for Cause. As used in this Agreement, “Cause” shall mean any of the following conduct by Executive: (i) material breach of this Agreement, or of a Company policy or of a law, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or its operations; (ii) demonstrated and material neglect of duties, or failure or refusal to perform the material duties of his/her position, or the failure to follow the reasonable and lawful instructions of the Company; (iii) gross misconduct or dishonesty, self-dealing, fraud or similar conduct that the Company reasonably determines has caused, is causing or reasonably is likely to cause harm to the Company; or (iv) conviction of or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to any crime other than a traffic offense that is not punishable by a sentence of incarceration. Termination pursuant to Section 5(b)(ii) shall be effective only if such failure continues after Executive has been given written notice thereof and fifteen (15) business days thereafter in

5

which to present his/her position to the Company or to cure the same, unless the Company reasonably determines that the reason(s) for termination are not capable of being cured. In the event of termination for Cause, Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date, which will be the date on which the notice is given. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs), or severance payment of any kind nor to make any payment in lieu of notice.

- (c) Incapacity or Death.

(i) If Executive becomes unable, due to physical or mental illness or injury, to perform the essential duties of his/her position for more than twelve (12) consecutive weeks in any twelve (12) month period during this Agreement with or without reasonable accommodation (“Incapacity”), the Company has the right to terminate Executive’s employment on fifteen (15) days’ written notice. In the event of termination for Incapacity, (i) Executive will be entitled to receive the Accrued Benefits, (ii) any unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive that are scheduled to vest based solely on the achievement of service-based conditions (“Time-based Equity Awards”) shall become immediately vested to the extent that such Time-based Equity Awards would have vested within six (6) months after the date of termination had such Time-based Equity Awards had vesting schedules that provided for pro-rata vesting on a monthly basis over the entirety of the vesting schedule, and (iii) with respect to any equity awards that are scheduled to vest based on the achievement of performance-based conditions (which may include additional service-based conditions) (“Performance-based Equity Awards”) for which the performance period is scheduled to end within six (6) months after the date of termination, each such Performance-based Equity Award will remain outstanding until the date the Compensation Committee of the Board (the “Compensation Committee”) determines whether the applicable performance condition is achieved (provided that in no event will such Performance-based Equity Award remain outstanding beyond the Performance-based Equity Award’s maximum term to expiration) and will vest in accordance with its terms to the extent such performance condition is achieved; and

(ii) Executive’s employment pursuant to this Agreement shall be immediately terminated without notice by the Company upon the death of Executive. If Executive dies while actively employed pursuant to this Agreement, (i) the Company will pay to his/her estate or designated beneficiaries within sixty (60) days the Accrued Benefits, (ii) any unvested Time-based Equity Awards shall become immediately vested to the extent that such Time-based Equity Awards would have vested within six (6) months after the date of termination had such Time-based Equity Awards had vesting schedules that provided for pro-rata vesting on a monthly basis over the entirety of the vesting schedule, and (iii) with respect to any Performance-based Equity Awards for which the performance period is scheduled to end within six (6) months after the date of termination, each such Performance-based Equity Award will remain outstanding until the date the Compensation Committee determines whether the applicable performance condition is achieved (provided that in no event will such Performance-based Equity Award remain outstanding beyond the Performance-based Equity Award’s maximum term to expiration) and will vest in accordance with its terms to the extent such performance condition is achieved.

(d) Resignation for Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving written notice to the Company of such termination, subject to Executive complying with the notice, cure period and other requirements set forth within the definition of Good Reason below. As used in this Agreement, “Good Reason” shall mean the occurrence of any one of the following without Executive’s written consent: (i) a material reduction in Executive’s Base Salary and/or a material breach of this Agreement by the Company resulting from the failure to provide the

6

benefits required in Section 4, (ii) any action or inaction that constitutes a material breach by the Company of this Agreement; (iii) a material diminution in Executive’s authority, duties or responsibilities such that they are materially inconsistent with his/her position as Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer of the Company; and (iv) relocation of the Company’s headquarters to a location that materially increases Executive’s commute, provided that no termination for Good Reason shall be effective until Executive has given the Company written notice (pursuant to Section 11 below) within sixty (60) days after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence of any of the foregoing specifying the event or condition constituting the Good Reason and the specific reasonable cure requested by Executive, and the Company has failed to cure the occurrence within thirty (30) days of receiving written notice from Executive, and Executive resigns within six (6) months after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence. In the event of a termination for Good Reason, Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits and the Severance Benefits, on the same conditions, form of payment and timing as set forth in Section 5(a).

(e) Effect of Change in Control. If the Company terminates Executive’s employment with the Company without Cause (excluding due to Executive’s death or Incapacity) or if Executive resigns from such employment for Good Reason, and, in each case, such termination occurs during the Change in Control Period (as defined below), Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits, and subject to the same conditions set forth in the final paragraph of Section 5(a), (i) four times the Severance Payment set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), paid in the same form (i.e., a lump sum) and at the same time as the Severance Payments set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), (ii) subject to Section 5(g), the reimbursement of Executive’s insurance premiums for twelve (12) months in the same form and at the same time and under the same conditions as provided in Section 5(a)(vi), (iii) a taxable monthly payment (which may be used for any purpose) equal to actual the COBRA reimbursement payment that Executive receives under Section 5(e)(i) for any particular month, (iv) two hundred percent (200%) of Executive’s target bonus for the fiscal year during which termination occurs, but no less than two hundred percent (200%) of the target bonus in effect for the fiscal year immediately prior to the Change in Control if the Change in Control occurs within the first three (3) months of the fiscal year, payable at the same time as the payment under clause (i) of this Section 5(e), (v) all outstanding unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive shall become immediately vested (the “Enhanced Severance Benefits”), and (vi) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company’s then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company’s then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

For the avoidance of doubt, if Executive’s termination without Cause (excluding due to Executive’s death or Incapacity) or resignation for Good Reason occurs prior to a Change in Control, then any unvested portion of Executive’s outstanding equity awards will remain outstanding until the earlier of (i) the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive’s employment or (ii) the date that a Change in Control occurs (provided that in no event will any of Executive’s equity awards remain outstanding beyond the equity award’s maximum term to expiration). In the event that a Change in Control does not occur by the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive’s employment, any unvested portion of Executive’s equity awards automatically will be forfeited permanently without having vested. Further, for any Performance-based Equity Awards, the performance-based vesting component of the equity awards shall not be deemed to be automatically achieved as a result of the application of Section 5(e) (v) but will remain outstanding during the three (3) month period following Executive’s termination or through the date of the Change in Control, as applicable, to determine whether a Change in Control would have occurred within three (3) months of the termination of Executive’s employment and, if so, the extent to which the performance condition is achieved, such determination to be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in the applicable award agreement. If the performance condition is satisfied and that would cause the award to become eligible to vest based

7

on continued service, then clause (v) of this Section 5(e) will cause the service-based vesting component to be deemed satisfied and the vesting of the equity award will be accelerated as to the portion of the award that became eligible to vest. For clarity, if there is no service-based condition that applies with

respect to any portion of such equity award upon such satisfaction of the performance condition, such portion of the equity award will immediately vest upon such satisfaction of the performance condition.

For the sake of clarity, if any payments or benefits are payable under this Section 5(e), no payments or benefits shall be made under any other subsection of this Section 5, including Section 5(a) and Section 5(d), and any Enhanced Severance Benefits will be reduced by any Severance Benefits that may have been paid or provided with respect to any termination triggering Severance Benefits that occurs during the three-month period prior to a Change in Control (this provision, the “**Non-duplication Provision**”).

As used in this Agreement, a “Change in Control” shall mean any of the following events:

(i) the acquisition by any Group or Person (as such terms are defined in Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “1934 Act”), other than (A) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities of the Company under an employee benefit plan of the Company or (B) an entity in which the Company directly or indirectly beneficially owns fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting securities of such entity (an “Affiliate”), of any securities of the Company, immediately after which such Group or Person has beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the 1934 Act) of fifty percent (50%) or more of (X) the outstanding shares of Common Stock or (Y) the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) the Company (and/or its subsidiaries) is a party to a merger or consolidation with a Person other than an Affiliate, which merger or consolidation results in (a) the holders of voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately before such merger or consolidation failing to continue to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the corporation or entity resulting from or surviving such merger or consolidation or (b) individuals who are directors of the Company just prior to such merger or consolidation not constituting more than fifty percent (50%) of the members of the Board of Directors of the surviving entity or corporation immediately after the consummation of such merger or consolidation; or

(iii) all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries are, in any transaction or series of transactions, sold or otherwise disposed of (or consummation of any transaction, or series of related transactions, having similar effect), other than to an Affiliate;

provided, however, that in no event shall a “Change in Control” be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Agreement solely because the Company engages in an internal reorganization, which may include a transfer of assets to, or a merger or consolidation with, one or more Affiliates. Additionally, with respect to the payment of any “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), that is not exempt from section 409A of the Code, no event shall constitute a Change in Control unless it also constitutes a change in the ownership of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(v)), a change in effective control of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vi)), or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vii)).

As used in this Agreement, a “Change in Control Period” shall mean the period beginning three (3) months prior to, and ending twelve (12) months following, a Change in Control.

(f) Voluntary Resignation without Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement without Good Reason effective on sixty (60) day’s written notice, unless the Company in its sole discretion accepts the resignation earlier. In the event that Executive resigns without Good Reason as defined above in Section 5(d), Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs unless he/she remains employed with the Company as of the date bonuses are paid to other senior executives of the Company), or severance payments of any kind.

(g) If the Company determines in its sole discretion that it cannot make the COBRA reimbursements under Section 5(a)(vi) or Section 5(e)(ii) (the “COBRA Reimbursements”) without potentially violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Company will in lieu thereof provide to Executive a taxable monthly payment, payable on the last day of a given month, in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that the Executive would be required to pay to continue the Executive’s group health coverage in effect on the termination of employment date (which amount will be based on the premium for the first month of COBRA continuation coverage), which payments will be made regardless of whether the Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage and will commence on the month following the Executive’s termination of employment and will end on the earlier of (x) the date upon which the Executive obtains other employment or (y) the date the Company has paid an amount equal to (A) 6 payments if Executive is receiving the Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(a) or (B) subject to the Non-duplication Provision, 12 payments if Executive is receiving the Enhanced Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(e). For the avoidance of doubt, such taxable payments in lieu of COBRA Reimbursements (the “COBRA Substitute Payments”) may be used for any purpose, including, but not limited to continuation coverage under COBRA, and will be subject to all applicable tax withholding.

6. **Proprietary Information Obligations.**

(a) Proprietary Information and Confidentiality. Both before and during the term of Executive’s employment, Executive will have access to and become acquainted with Company confidential and proprietary information (together “Proprietary Information”), including but not limited to information or plans concerning the Company’s products and technologies; customer relationships; personnel; sales, marketing and financial operations and methods; trade secrets; formulae and secret developments and inventions; processes; and other compilations of information, records, and specifications. Executive will not disclose any of the Proprietary Information directly or indirectly, or use it in any way, either during his/her employment pursuant to this Agreement or at any time thereafter, except as reasonably required or specifically requested in the course of his/her employment with the Company or as authorized in writing by the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Proprietary Information does not include information that is otherwise publicly known or available, provided it has not become public as a result of a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement Executive has to keep information confidential. It is not a breach of this Agreement for Executive to disclose Proprietary Information (i) pursuant to an order of a court or other governmental or legal body or (ii) in connection with Protected Activity (as defined below). Executive understands that nothing in this Agreement shall in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in any Protected Activity. For purposes of this Agreement, “Protected Activity” means filing a charge or complaint with, or otherwise communicating or cooperating with or participating in any investigation or proceeding that may be conducted by any federal, state or local government agency or commission, including the Securities and Exchange Commission, the

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the National Labor Relations Board (“Government Agencies”). Executive understands that in connection with such Protected Activity, Executive is permitted to disclose documents or other information as permitted by law, and without giving notice to, or receiving authorization from, the Company. Notwithstanding, in making any such disclosures or communications, Executive agrees to take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of any information that may constitute Proprietary Information to any parties other than the Government Agencies. Executive further understands that “Protected Activity” does not include the disclosure of any Company attorney-client privileged communications. In addition, Executive hereby acknowledges that the Company has provided Executive with notice in compliance with the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 regarding immunity from liability for limited disclosures of trade secrets. The full text of the notice is attached in Exhibit B.

(b) Inventions Agreement and Assignment.

(i) Executive hereby agrees to disclose promptly to the Company (or any persons designated by it) all developments, designs, creations, improvements, original works of authorship, formulas, processes, know-how, techniques and/or inventions (collectively, the “Inventions”) (A) which are made or conceived or reduced to practice by Executive, either alone or jointly with others, in performing his/her duties during the period of Executive’s employment by the Company, that relate to or are useful in the business of the Company; or (B) which result from tasks assigned to Executive by the Company, or from Executive’s use of the premises or other resources owned, leased or contracted by the Company.

(ii) Executive agrees that all such Inventions which the Company in its discretion determines to be related to or useful in its business or its research or development, or which result from work performed by Executive for the Company, will be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and its assigns, and the Company and its assigns will have the right to use and/or to apply for patents, copyrights or other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. Executive further agrees to assist the Company in every reasonable way (but at the Company’s expense) to obtain and from time to time enforce patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. To that end, Executive will execute all documents for use in applying for and obtaining such patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections therefor and enforcing the same, as the Company may desire, together with any assignments thereof to the Company or to persons or entities designated by the Company. Should the Company be unable to secure Executive’s signature on any document necessary to apply for, prosecute, obtain, or enforce any patent, copyright or other right or protection relating to any Invention, whether due to his/her mental or physical incapacity or any other cause, Executive hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and each of its duly authorized officers and agents as Executive’s agent and attorney-in-fact, to act for and in his/her behalf and stead, to execute and file any such document, and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution, issuance, and enforcement of patents, copyrights or other rights or protections with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Executive. Executive’s obligations under this Section 6(b)(ii) will continue beyond the termination of Executive’s employment with the Company, but the Company will compensate Executive at a reasonable rate after such termination for time actually spent by Executive at the Company’s request in providing such assistance.

(iii) Executive hereby acknowledges that all original works of authorship which are made by Executive (solely or jointly with others) within the scope of Executive’s employment which are protectable by copyright are “works for hire,” as that term is defined in the United States Copyright Act (17 USCA, Section 101).

10

(iv) Any provision in this Agreement requiring Executive to assign Executive’s rights in any Invention to the Company will not apply to any invention that is exempt under the provisions of California Labor Code section 2870, which provides:

“(a) Any provision in an employment agreement which provides that an employee shall assign, or offer to assign, any of his or her rights in an invention to his or her employer shall not apply to an invention that the employee developed entirely on his or her own time without using the employer’s equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information except for those inventions that either: (1) relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the invention to the employer’s business, or actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development of the employer; or (2) result from any work performed by the employee for the employer. (b) To the extent a provision in an employment agreement purports to require an employee to assign an invention otherwise excluded from being required to be assigned under subdivision (a), the provision is against the public policy of this state and is unenforceable.”

(c) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive’s employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Company; provided, however, that if Executive is or becomes a permanent resident of the state of California and remains such a permanent resident through the date of termination of Executive’s employment, this Section 6(c) shall not apply following the termination of Executive’s employment with the Company.

(d) Non-Solicitation of Employees. Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive’s employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself or on behalf of any other person or entity, solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, “employee of the Company” shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(e) Company Property and Materials.

(i) All files, records, documents, computer-recorded or electronic information, drawings, specifications, equipment, and similar items relating to Company business, whether prepared by Executive or otherwise coming into his/her possession, will remain the Company's exclusive property and will not be removed from Company premises under any circumstances whatsoever without the Company's prior written consent, except when, and only for the period, necessary to carry out Executive's duties hereunder

(ii) In the event of termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all Company equipment (including, without limitation, any cellular phones, beeper/pagers, computer hardware and software, fax machines and other tools of the trade) and all originals and copies of all documents, including without limitation, all books, customer lists, forms, documents supplied by customers, records, product lists, writings, manuals, reports, financial documents and other documents or property in Executive's possession or control, which relate to the Company's business in any way whatsoever, and in particular to customers of the Company, or which may be considered to constitute or contain Proprietary Information as defined above, and Executive will neither retain, reproduce, nor distribute copies thereof (other than copies of Executive's electronic or hardcopy address and telephone contact data base or directories). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive shall be allowed to retain a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment.

(f) Remedies for Breach. Executive acknowledges that any breach by Executive of this Section 6 would cause the Company irreparable injury and damage for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach or a threatened breach of this Section 6, the Company will be entitled to seek an injunction restraining such breach. In addition, in the event of a breach of this Section 6, the Company's obligation to pay any unpaid portion of the Severance Payment or other benefits as set forth in Sections 5(a) and (d) of this Agreement will be extinguished. Nothing contained herein will be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or such threatened breach. Executive has carefully read and considered these restrictions and agrees they are fair and reasonable restrictions on Executive and are reasonably required for the protection of the interests of the Company. Executive agrees not to circumvent the spirit of these restrictions by attempting to accomplish indirectly what Executive is otherwise restricted from doing directly. Executive agrees that the restrictions in this Section 6 are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's Proprietary Information, and they do not prevent Executive from working in the medical device industry. Executive agrees that the covenants and agreements by Executive contained in this Section 6 shall be in addition to any other agreements and covenants Executive may have agreed to in any other employee proprietary information, confidentiality, non-disclosure or other similar agreement and that this Section 6 shall not be deemed to limit such other covenants and agreements, all of which shall continue to survive the termination of this Agreement in accordance with their respective terms. A breach by Executive of the terms of such other agreements and covenants shall be deemed to be a breach by Executive of this Section 6 and of this Agreement. To the extent any of the provisions in this Section 6 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 6 is held to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Section 6 shall be enforced as written.

7. Interpretation, Governing Law and Exclusive Forum. The validity, interpretation, construction, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California (excluding any that mandate the use of another jurisdiction's laws). Any arbitration (unless otherwise mutually agreed), litigation or similar proceeding with respect to such matters only may be brought within Santa Clara County, California, and all parties to this Agreement consent to California's jurisdiction.

8. Entire Agreement. All oral or written agreements or representations, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement are set forth in this Agreement.

9. Severability. In the event that one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement are held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not impair the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions herein.

10. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, Executive and his/her estate, but Executive may not assign or pledge this Agreement or any rights arising under it, except to the extent permitted under the terms of the benefit plans in which he/she participates. No rights or obligations of the Company under this Agreement may be assigned or transferred except that the Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, reorganization, sale, transfer of stock, consideration or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no succession had taken place. As used in this Agreement, "Company" means the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor to its business and/or assets (by merger, purchase or otherwise as provided in this Section 10) which executes and delivers the agreement provided for in this Section 10 or which otherwise becomes bound by all the terms and provisions of this Agreement by operation of law. In the event that any successor refuses to assume the obligations hereunder, the Company as hereinbefore defined shall remain fully responsible for all obligations hereunder.

11. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by hand delivery, electronic mail, facsimile, teletype, overnight courier service, or by United States certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Each such notice, request, demand or other communication shall be effective (i) if delivered by hand or by overnight courier service, when delivered at the address specified in this Section 11; (ii) if given by electronic mail, facsimile or teletype, when such electronic mail, facsimile or teletype is transmitted to the electronic mail address or facsimile or teletype number specified in this Section 11 and confirmation is received if during normal business hours on a business day, and otherwise, on the next business day; and (iii) if given by certified or registered mail, three (3) days after the mailing thereof. Notices shall be addressed to the parties as follows (or at such other address, email address or fax number as either party may from time to time specify in writing by giving notice as provided herein):

If to the Company:	Accuray Incorporated 1310 Chesapeake Terrace Sunnyvale, California 94089 Attn: General Counsel
--------------------	---

If to Executive: Kelly Londy
Address: most recent on file with the Company
Email: most recent on file with the Company

12. Indemnification. As soon as reasonably practicable after the due execution of this Agreement by each of the parties hereto, the Company and Executive will enter into the Company's standard form of indemnification agreement utilized by the Company for its directors and executive officers.

13. Dispute Resolution. The parties agree that all disputes, claims or controversies between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such

13

entities, including any dispute, claim or controversy arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement and/or Executive's employment with the Company, will be resolved as follows:

(a) Prior to initiating any other proceeding, the complaining party will provide the other party with a written statement of the claim identifying any supporting witnesses or documents and the requested relief. The responding party shall within forty-five (45) days furnish a statement of the relief, if any, that it is willing to provide, and identify supporting witnesses or documents.

(b) If the matter is not resolved by the exchange of statements of claim and statements of response as provided herein, the parties shall submit the dispute to non-binding mediation, the cost of the mediator to be paid by the Company, before a mediator and/or service to be jointly selected by the parties. Each party will bear his/her or its own attorney's fees and witness fees.

(c) If the parties cannot agree on a mediator and/or if the matter is not otherwise resolved by mediation, any controversy or claim between Executive and the Company and any of its current or former directors, officers and employees, including any arising out of or relating to this Agreement or breach thereof, shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the county in which Executive last worked, or elsewhere as mutually agreed by the parties, by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Employment Dispute Rules of Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services, Inc. ("JAMS"), unless the parties to the dispute agree to another arbitration service or independent arbitrator. The parties may conduct discovery to the extent permitted in a court of law; the arbitrator will render an award together with a written opinion indicating the bases for such opinion; and the arbitrator will have full authority to award all remedies that would be available in court. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Each party shall bear its own attorney's fees and costs, unless the claim is based on a statute that provides otherwise. The Company will pay the arbitrator's fees and any administrative charges of the arbitration service, except that if Executive initiates the claim, he/she will pay a portion of the administrative charges equal to the amount he/she would have paid to initiate the claim in a court of general jurisdiction.

(d) EXECUTIVE AND THE COMPANY AGREE THAT THIS ARBITRATION PROCEDURE WILL BE THE EXCLUSIVE MEANS OF REDRESS FOR ANY DISPUTES RELATING TO OR ARISING FROM EXECUTIVE'S EMPLOYMENT WITH THE COMPANY OR TERMINATION THEREFROM, INCLUDING DISPUTES OVER UNPAID WAGES, BREACH OF CONTRACT OR TORT, VIOLATION OF PUBLIC POLICY, RIGHTS PROVIDED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL STATUTES, REGULATIONS, ORDINANCES, AND COMMON LAW, LAWS THAT PROHIBIT DISCRIMINATION BASED ON ANY PROTECTED CLASSIFICATION, AND ANY OTHER STATUTES OR LAWS RELATING TO AN EXECUTIVE'S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE COMPANY. THE FOREGOING NOTWITHSTANDING, CLAIMS FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS OR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, OR ANY OTHER CLAIMS WHERE MANDATORY ARBITRATION IS PROHIBITED BY LAW, ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL, AND AGREE THAT THE ARBITRATOR'S AWARD SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING ON BOTH PARTIES. THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS BROADLY AS IS PERMISSIBLE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW.

14. Representations. Each person executing this Agreement hereby represents and warrants on behalf of himself/herself and of the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement that he/she is authorized to represent and bind the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement. Executive specifically represents and warrants to the Company that he/she reasonably believes (a) he/she is not under any contractual or other obligations that would prevent, limit or impair Executive's performance of his/her obligations under this Agreement and (b) that entering into

14

this Agreement will not result in a breach of any other agreement to which he/she is a party. Executive acknowledges that Executive has been given the opportunity to consult with legal counsel and seek such advice and consultation as Executive deems appropriate or necessary.

15. Amendments and Waivers. No provisions of this Agreement may be modified, waived, or discharged except by a written document signed by Executive and a duly authorized Company officer. Thus, for example, promotions, commendations, and/or bonuses shall not, by themselves, modify, amend, or extend this Agreement. A waiver of any conditions or provisions of this Agreement in a given instance shall not be deemed a waiver of such conditions or provisions at any other time.

16. Taxes.

(a) Withholdings. The Company may withhold from any compensation and benefits payable under this Agreement all federal, state, city and other taxes or amounts as shall be determined by the Company to be required to be withheld pursuant to applicable laws, or governmental regulations or rulings. Executive shall be solely responsible for the satisfaction of any taxes (including employment taxes imposed on employees and penalty taxes on nonqualified deferred compensation).

(b) Net Proceeds Maximization. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if all or any portion of the payments or benefits received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement either alone or together with other payments or benefits that Executive

receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company or any of its affiliates (“Potential Parachute Payments”) would constitute an “excess parachute payment” within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and/or any corresponding and applicable state law provision, the Potential Parachute Payments will be reduced by reducing the amount of the Potential Parachute Payments to the extent necessary so that no portion of the Potential Parachute Payments will be subject to the excise tax imposed by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and/or applicable state law provision. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a reduction will be made under the previous sentence only if, by reason of that reduction, Executive’s net after tax benefit exceeds the net after tax benefit he/she would realize if the reduction were not made. For purposes of this paragraph, “net after tax benefit” means the sum of (i) the total amount received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, plus (ii) all other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company and any of its affiliates that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, less (iii) the amount of federal or state income taxes payable with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above calculated at the maximum marginal individual income tax rate for each year in which payments or benefits are realized by Executive (based upon the rate in effect for that year as set forth in the Code at the time of the first receipt or realization of the foregoing), less (iv) the amount of excise taxes imposed with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision. All determinations and calculations made in this paragraph shall be made by an independent accounting firm (the “Accounting Firm”) selected by the Company prior to the Change in Control and the Company will bear all costs and expenses incurred by the Accounting Firm in connection with its determination. The Accounting Firm shall be a nationally recognized United States public accounting firm which has not, during the two (2) years preceding the date of its selection, acted in any way on behalf of (x) the Company or any affiliate thereof or (y) Executive. If any payments or benefits are reduced pursuant to this Section 16(b), they shall be reduced in the following order: First all payments and benefits that do not constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code or that are exempt from section 409A of the Code (with the payments or benefits being reduced in reverse order of when they otherwise would be made or provided); second, all payments or benefits that constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the

15

Code that are not exempt from section 409A of the Code that were granted to Executive in the 12-month period of time preceding the applicable Change in Control, in the order such benefits were granted to Executive; and third, all remaining payments and benefits shall be reduced pro-rata. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) reducing payments or benefits in the order described above would result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), (ii) Executive so notifies the Company before such reductions and payments are made and benefits provided, and (iii) reducing the payments or benefits in another order would not result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), payments and benefits shall instead be reduced in such other order.

(c) Section 409A Compliance.

(i) With respect to any reimbursement of expenses or any provision of in-kind benefits to Executive specified under this Agreement, such reimbursement of expenses or provision of in-kind benefits shall be subject to the following conditions: (1) the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in one taxable year shall not affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in any other taxable year, except for any medical reimbursement arrangements providing for the reimbursement of expenses referred to in section 105(b) of the Code; (2) the reimbursement of an eligible expense shall be made no later than the end of the year following the year in which such expense was incurred; and (3) the right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(ii) A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this Agreement providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits considered “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a “separation from service” and, for purposes of any such provision of this Agreement, references to a “termination,” “termination of employment” or like terms shall mean “separation from service.” For purposes of section 409A of the Code, the date as of which Company and Executive reasonably anticipate that no further services would be performed by Executive for Company shall be construed as the date that Executive first incurs a “separation from service” as defined under section 409A of the Code.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if a payment obligation arises on account of Executive’s separation from service while Executive is a “specified employee” as described in section 409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder and as determined by Company in accordance with its procedures, by which determination Executive is bound, any payment of “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) shall be made on the first business day of the seventh month following the date of Executive’s separation from service, or, if earlier, within fifteen (15) days after the appointment of the personal representative or executor of Executive’s estate following Executive’s death together with interest on them for the period of delay at a rate equal to the average prime interest rate published in the Wall Street Journal on any day chosen by the Company during that period. Thereafter, Executive shall receive any remaining payments as if there had not been an earlier delay.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (i) the Executive shall have no legally-enforceable right to, and the Company shall have no obligation to make, any payment or provide any benefit to Executive if having such a right or obligation would result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, and (ii) any provision that would cause any payment or benefit to fail to satisfy section 409A will have no force and effect until amended to comply therewith (which amendment may be retroactive to the extent permitted by section 409A and may be accomplished by the Company without the Executive’s consent). If any payment is not made or any

16

benefit is not provided under the terms of this Section 16(c)(iv), it is the Company’s present intention to make a similar payment or provide a similar benefit to the Executive in a manner that will not result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, to the extent feasible. Each payment made under this Agreement is intended to be a separate payment for the purposes of section 409A of the Code.

(v) The Company does not guarantee any particular tax effect to Executive under this Agreement. Company shall not be liable to Executive for any payment made under this Agreement that is determined to result in an additional tax, penalty or interest under section 409A of the Code, nor for reporting in good faith any payment made under this Agreement as an amount includible in gross income under section 409A of the Code. The parties intend this Agreement to be exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the final regulations and any guidance

promulgated thereunder so that none of the payments and benefits to be provided hereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed by Section 409A. Any ambiguities or ambiguous terms shall be interpreted to so be exempt or comply, and this Agreement shall be administered in accordance with such intent.

17. U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services; Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement. Executive agrees to timely file all documents required by the Department of Homeland Security to verify his/her identity and lawful employment in the United States. In addition, as a condition to Executive's employment with the Company, Executive is required to complete, sign, return, and abide by the Company's Employee Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement.

18. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute the same instrument.

19. Resignation from Positions. Upon Executive's cessation of employment with the Company for any reason, Executive agrees that Executive shall be deemed to have resigned as an officer and as a director (if applicable) from the Company and every subsidiary of the Company on which Executive is then serving as an officer or director, and from any other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company, in each case effective as of the date of Executive's cessation of employment. In the event of Executive's cessation of employment, Executive agrees to execute a general resignation resigning from all positions then held by Executive on every subsidiary of the Company and other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company. Executive hereby grants the corporate secretary of the Company an irrevocable power of attorney to execute on behalf of Executive all such resignations, documents and instruments and to take all such other actions as reasonably necessary to carry out the intention of this Section 19.

20. Executive's Commencement of Employment. It is a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement that Executive commences working full-time for the Company at the Company's principal executive offices on the Effective Date. If Executive does not commence such full-time employment on the Effective Date, then this Agreement shall be null and void and the Company shall have no obligations hereunder or otherwise to Executive.

21. Executive's Acknowledgement.

EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL UNDERSTANDINGS AND AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND HIM/HER RELATING TO THE SUBJECTS COVERED IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONTAINED IN IT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS) AND THAT HE/SHE HAS ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY AND NOT IN RELIANCE ON ANY PROMISES OR REPRESENTATIONS BY THE COMPANY OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

17

EXECUTIVE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CAREFULLY READ THIS AGREEMENT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS), THAT HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS ALL OF SUCH AGREEMENTS, AND THAT HE/SHE HAS BEEN GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS SUCH AGREEMENTS WITH HIS/HER PRIVATE LEGAL COUNSEL AND HAS AVAILED HIMSELF/HERSELF OF THAT OPPORTUNITY TO THE EXTENT HE/SHE WISHED TO DO SO. EXECUTIVE UNDERSTANDS THAT THE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT GIVE UP THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL ON MATTERS COVERED BY THEM.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

ACCURAY INCORPORATED,
a Delaware Corporation

By: /s/ Joshua Levine
Name: Joshua Levine
Title: President & Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Alaleh Nouri
Name: Alaleh Nouri
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel

Accepted and Agreed,

Kelly Londy: /s/ Kelly Londy

Signed on: December 15, 2016

18

Exhibit A

FORM OF SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

[See attached]

19

SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

This Separation Agreement and General Release (this "Agreement") is hereby entered into by and between _____, an individual ("Executive"), and Accrury Incorporated, a Delaware corporation, on behalf of itself and all of its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company").

Recitals

A. Executive has been employed by the Company pursuant to an employment agreement by and between the Company and Executive effective as of January 1, 2017 (the "Employment Agreement"), and currently is serving as **[specify position held at time of termination]**;

B. Executive's employment with the Company and any of its parents, direct or indirect subsidiaries, affiliates, divisions, or related entities (collectively referred to herein as the "Company and its Related Entities") will be ended on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **Effective Date.** Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall be effective on the eighth day after it has been executed by both of the parties (the "Effective Date").
2. **End of Employment and Service as a Director.** Executive's employment with the Company and its Related Entities has ended or will end effective as of _____ Pacific Time, on _____ (the "Termination Date"). If Executive is an officer or a member of the Board of Directors of the Company and/or its Related Entities (the "Board") Executive hereby voluntarily resigns from any such officer positions and the Board, effective _____.
3. **Continuation of Benefits After the Termination Date.** Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or in the plan documents governing the Company's employee benefit plans, after the Termination Date, Executive will no longer be eligible for, receive, accrue, or participate in any other benefits or benefit plans provided by the Company and its Related Entities, including, without limitation, medical, dental and life insurance benefits, and the Company's 401(k) retirement plan; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall waive Executive's right to any vested benefits, including vested amounts in the Company's 401(k) retirement plan, which amounts shall be handled as provided in the plan.
4. **Payments Upon Termination.** Executive will be entitled to receive payment of the following: (i) all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and (ii) reimbursement, made in accordance with Section 4(e) of the Employment Agreement, of any monies advanced or incurred by Executive in connection with his/her employment for reasonable and necessary Company-related expenses incurred on or before the Termination Date. The provisions of this Agreement shall not waive or terminate any rights to compensation or vested benefits under the Company's benefits plans or as required by law, or to indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

20

5. **Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits.** In return for Executive's promises in this Agreement, the Company will provide Executive with the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits as defined in Sections 5(a) and 5(e) of the Employment Agreement and as applicable based on the nature of the termination, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Employment Agreement, including, but not limited to, Section 16 thereof. The Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits will be paid as specified in Section 5(a) or Section 5(e) of the Employment Agreement, as applicable and shall be subject to required withholdings and authorized deductions and to Section 21 below.

6. **Effect of Revocation or Subsequent Employment.**

(a) If Executive properly revokes this Agreement in accordance with Section 13 below, Executive shall not be entitled to receive the payments and benefits under Section 5, above, except that Executive's rights under COBRA will continue (but not, for purposes of clarity, the right to be reimbursed for COBRA premiums or receive any COBRA Substitute Payments (as defined in the Employment Agreement)).

(b) The Company's obligation to reimburse premiums for insurance coverage under COBRA or otherwise will be extinguished as of the date Executive's coverage begins under the group health plan of any new employer. If Executive violates the restrictions in Section 17, below, the Company's obligation to pay premiums for insurance under COBRA or otherwise will be immediately extinguished, and the other remedies specified in Section 17, below, shall apply.

7. **Acknowledgement of Total Compensation and Indebtedness.** Executive acknowledges and agrees that the cash payments under Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement extinguish any and all obligations for monies, or other compensation or benefits that Executive claims or could claim to have earned or claims or could claim is owed to him/her as a result of his/her employment by the Company and its Related Entities through the Termination Date, under the Employment Agreement or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge and agree that the provisions of this Section 7 shall not terminate any rights Executive has under Section 3 of this Agreement or to other payments Executive may have, and to any indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

8. **Status of Related Agreements and Future Employment.**

(a) Agreements Between Executive and the Company. **[Agreements to be scheduled at time].**

(b) Employment Agreement. The parties agree that the Employment Agreement shall be terminated as of the Termination Date. Notwithstanding the termination of the Employment Agreement, the parties hereto acknowledge that certain rights and obligations set forth in the Employment Agreement extend beyond the Termination Date. In the event that any provision of this Agreement conflicts with Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, the terms and provisions of the section(s) providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control.

9. **Release by Executive.**

(a) Except for any obligations or covenants of the Company pursuant to this Agreement and as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, Executive, for himself/herself and his/her heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, successors and agents (collectively, the "Executive's Affiliates") hereby fully and without limitation releases and forever discharges the Company and its

21

Related Entities, and each of their respective agents, representatives, stockholders, owners, officers, directors, employees, consultants, attorneys, auditors, accountants, investigators, affiliates, successors and assigns (collectively, the "Company Releasees"), both individually and collectively, from any and all waivable rights, claims, demands, liabilities, actions, causes of action, damages, losses, costs, expenses and compensation, of whatever nature whatsoever, known or unknown, fixed or contingent, which Executive or any of Executive's Affiliates has or may have or may claim to have against the Company Releasees by reason of any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of time to the Effective Date ("Claims"), arising out of, based upon, or relating to his/her employment or the termination of his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities and/or his/her service as an officer of any of the Company Releasees, any agreement or compensation arrangement between Executive and any of the Company Releasees, to the maximum extent permitted by law.

(b) Executive specifically and expressly releases any Claims arising out of or based on: the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the National Labor Relations Act and the Equal Pay Act, as the same may be amended from time to time; the California common law on fraud, misrepresentation, negligence, defamation, infliction of emotional distress or other tort, breach of contract or covenant, violation of public policy or wrongful termination; state or federal wage and hour laws, and other provisions of the California Labor Code, to the extent these may be released herein as a matter of law; or any other state or federal law, rule, or regulation dealing with the employment relationship, except those claims which may not be released herein as a matter of law.

(c) Nothing contained in this Section 9 or any other provision of this Agreement shall release or waive any right that Executive has to indemnification and/or reimbursement of expenses by the Company and its Related Entities with respect to which Executive may be eligible as provided in California Labor Code section 2802, the Company's and its Related Entities' Certificates of Incorporation, Bylaws and any applicable directors and officers, errors & omissions, umbrella or general liability insurance policies, any indemnification agreements, including the Employment Agreement; or any other applicable source, nor prevent Executive from cooperating in an investigation of the Company by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC").

10. Waiver of Civil Code Section 1542.

(a) Executive understands and agrees that the release provided herein extends to all Claims released above whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, which may be released as a matter of law. Executive expressly waives and relinquishes any and all rights he/she may have under California Civil Code section 1542, which provides as follows:

"A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR."

(b) Executive expressly waives and releases any rights and benefits which he/she has or may have under any similar law or rule of any other jurisdiction. It is the intention of each party through this Agreement to fully, finally and forever settle and release the Claims as set forth above. In furtherance of such intention, the release herein given shall be and remain in effect as a full and complete release of such matters notwithstanding the discovery of any additional Claims or facts relating thereto.

22

11. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Release of Federal Age Discrimination Claims by Executive. Executive hereby knowingly and voluntarily waives and releases all rights and claims, known or unknown, arising under the Age Discrimination In Employment Act of 1967, as amended, which he/she might otherwise have had against the Company or any of the Company Releasees regarding any actions which occurred prior to the date that Executive signed this Agreement, except that Executive is not prevented from cooperating in an investigation by the EEOC or from filing an EEOC charge other than for personal relief.

12. Release by Company and its Related Entities. The Company and its Related Entities hereby release and forever discharge Executive, from any and all waivable actions, causes of action, covenants, contracts, claims and demands of whatever character, nature and kind, whether known or unknown, which the Company and its Related Entities ever had, now have, or any of them hereafter can, shall or may have by reason of Executive's employment and/or his/her service as a director and/or officer of the Company and/or its Related Entities; provided, however, that this general release shall not apply, or be deemed or construed to apply, to (a) any of Executive's continuing obligations pursuant to this Agreement or the Employment Agreement, (b) criminal conduct or acts or omissions constituting willful misconduct or gross negligence by Executive during his/her employment with the Company, or (c) recoupment of all or a portion of any previously awarded bonus or equity award pursuant to the Company's Recoupment (Clawback) Policy that was in effect when the bonus was paid or the equity award vested or was exercised by Executive, whichever was later.

13. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Review and Revocation Rights. Executive hereby is advised of the following:

- (a) Executive has the right to consult with an attorney before signing this Agreement and is encouraged by the Company to do so;
- (b) Executive has twenty-one (21) days from his/her receipt of this Agreement to consider it; and

(c) Executive has seven (7) days after signing this Agreement to revoke this Agreement, and this Agreement will not be effective until that revocation period has expired without revocation. Executive agrees that in order to exercise his/her right to revoke this Agreement within such seven (7) day period, he/she must do so in a signed writing delivered to the Company's Board before the close of business on the seventh calendar day after he/she signs this Agreement.

14. **Confidentiality of Agreement.** After the execution of this Agreement by Executive, neither Executive, his/her attorney, nor any person acting by, through, under or in concert with them, shall disclose any of the terms of or amount paid under this Agreement (other than to state that the Company has filed this Agreement and/or agreements related thereto as public documents) or the negotiation thereof to any individual or entity; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent such disclosures by Executive to his/her attorney, tax advisors and/or immediate family members, as may be required by law, or in connection with Protected Activity (as defined in the Employment Agreement).

15. **No Filings.** Executive represents that he/she has not filed any lawsuits, claims, charges or complaints, which are pending as of the date hereof, against the Company Releasees with any local, state or federal agency or court from the beginning of time to the date of execution of this Agreement, and that Executive is not aware of any facts that would support any Claims or any compliance-related or code of ethics violations of any kind whatsoever against the Company Releasees, including without limitation any claims for any work-related injuries. If Executive hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any of the Claims released in this

23

Agreement, or in any manner asserts against the Company Releasees any of the Claims released in this Agreement, then Executive agrees to pay to the Company Releasees against whom such Claim(s) is asserted, in addition to any other damages caused thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Company Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to the suit or Claim; provided, however, that this provision shall not obligate Executive to pay the Company Releasees' attorneys' fees in any action challenging the release of claims under the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act or the ADEA, unless otherwise allowed by law. If any governmental agency or court ever assumes jurisdiction over any such lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint and/or purports to bring any legal proceeding, in whole or in part, on behalf of Executive based upon events occurring prior to the execution of this Agreement, Executive will request such agency or court to withdraw from and/or to dismiss the lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint with prejudice.

16. **Confidential and Proprietary Information.** Executive acknowledges that certain information, observations and data obtained by him/her during the course of or related to his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities (including, without limitation, projection programs, business plans, business matrix programs (*i.e.*, measurement of business), strategic financial projections, certain financial information, shareholder information, technology and product design information, marketing plans or proposals, personnel information, customer lists and other customer information) are the sole property of the Company and its Related Entities and constitute Proprietary Information as defined in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement. Executive represents and warrants that he/she has returned all files, customer lists, financial information and other property of the Company and its Related Entities that were in Executive's possession or control without retaining copies thereof (other than a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment). Executive further represents and warrants that he/she does not have in his/her possession or control any files, customer lists, financial information or other property of the Company and its Related Entities. In addition to his/her promises in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, Executive agrees that he/she will not disclose to any person or use any such information, observations or data without the written consent of the Board. If Executive is served with a deposition subpoena or other legal process calling for the disclosure of such information, or if he/she is contacted by any third person requesting such information, he/she will notify the Board as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving notice and will reasonably cooperate with the Company and its Related Entities in minimizing the disclosure thereof; provided, that nothing in this Agreement will (i) affect Executive's obligations to testify truthfully in response to any subpoena or other legally required discovery proceeding or (ii) in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in Protected Activity.

17. **Prohibited Activities.**

(a) **Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners.** Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Board.

24

(b) **Non-Solicitation of Employees.** Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself/herself or on behalf of any other person or entity, to solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(c) **Scope of Restrictions.** Executive agrees that the restrictions in Sections 17 (a) and (b), above, are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's trade secrets and that they do not foreclose Executive from working in the medical device industry generally. To the extent that any of the provisions in this Section 17 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 17 is held to be unenforceable, that the remaining provisions of it shall be enforced as written.

18. **Remedies.** Executive acknowledges that any misuse of Proprietary Information belonging to the Company and its Related Entities, or any violation of Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, and any violation of Sections 14, 16 and 17 of this Agreement, will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities, and therefore, the Company and its Related Entities shall, in addition to any other remedies, be entitled to immediate injunctive relief. To the extent there is any conflict between Section 6 of the Employment Agreement and this Section 18, the provision providing the greatest

protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control. In addition, in the event of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by Executive, including Sections 14, 16 and 17, Executive shall forfeit, and the Company and its Related Entities may withhold payment of any unpaid portion of, the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits provided under Section 5, above.

19. Cooperation Clause.

(a) To facilitate the orderly conduct of the Company and its Related Entities' businesses, for the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company and its Related Entities' reasonable requests for information or assistance related to the time of his/her employment.

(b) For the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company's and its Related Entities' and its or their counsel's reasonable requests for information or assistance related to (i) any investigations (including internal investigations) and audits of the Company's and its Related Entities' management's current and past conduct and business and accounting practices and (ii) the Company's and its Related Entities' defense of, or other participation in, any administrative, judicial, or other proceeding arising from any charge, complaint or other action which has been or may be filed relating to the period during which Executive was employed by the Company and its Related Entities. The Company will promptly reimburse Executive for his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Section 19. Except as required by law or authorized in advance by the Board of Directors of the Company, Executive will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with any third party other than Executive's legal counsel, including any person or representative of any group of people or entity who is suing or has indicated that a legal action against the Company and its Related Entities or any of their directors or officers is being contemplated, concerning

25

the management or governance of the Company and its Related Entities, the operations of the Company and its Related Entities, the legal positions taken by the Company and its Related Entities, or the financial status of the Company and its Related Entities. If asked about any such individuals or matters, Executive shall say: "I have no comment," and shall direct the inquirer to the Company. Executive acknowledges that any violation of this Section 19 will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities and will give rise to an immediate action by the Company and its Related Entities for injunctive relief.

20. No Future Employment. Executive understands that his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities will irrevocably end as of the Termination Date and will not be resumed at any time in the future. Executive agrees that he/she will not apply for, seek or accept employment by the Company and its Related Entities at any time, unless invited to do so by the Company and its Related Entities.

21. Tax Issues. The parties agree that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement, and all other contracts, arrangements or programs that apply to him/her, shall be subject to Section 16 of the Employment Agreement.

22. Non-disparagement. Executive agrees not to criticize, denigrate, or otherwise disparage the Company and its Related Entities, or any of their directors, officers, products, processes, experiments, policies, practices, standards of business conduct, or areas or techniques of research. The Company agrees not to authorize or condone denigrating or disparaging statements about Executive to any third party, including by press release or other formally released announcement. Factually accurate statements in legal or public filings shall not violate this provision. In addition, nothing in this Section 22 shall prohibit Executive or the Company or the Board, or any of their employees or members from complying with any lawful subpoena or court order or taking any other actions affirmatively authorized by law.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to principles of conflict of laws.

24. Dispute Resolution. The parties hereby agree that all disputes, claims or controversies arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement (except for injunctive relief sought by either party) between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such entities, and any director, stockholder or employee of the Company will be resolved in accordance with Section 13 of the Employment Agreement, except for its attorneys' fee provision.

25. Attorneys' Fees. Except as otherwise provided herein, in any action, litigation or proceeding between the parties arising out of or in relation to this Agreement, including any purported breach of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of its costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

26. Non-Admission of Liability. The parties understand and agree that neither the payment of any sum of money nor the execution of this Agreement by the parties will constitute or be construed as an admission of any wrongdoing or liability whatsoever by any party.

27. Severability. If any one or more of the provisions contained herein (or parts thereof), or the application thereof in any circumstances, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity and enforceability of any such provision in every other respect and of the remaining provisions hereof will not be in any way impaired or affected, it being intended that all of the rights and privileges shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

26

28. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the sole and entire agreement among the parties and, except as expressly stated herein, supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions among the parties with respect to the subject matters contained herein.

29. Waiver. No waiver by any party hereto at any time of any breach of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by any other party hereto may be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same time or at any prior or subsequent time.

30. **Amendment.** This Agreement may be modified or amended only if such modification or amendment is agreed to in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the parties hereto, which writing expressly states the intent of the parties to modify this Agreement.

31. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original as against any party that has signed it, but both of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

32. **Assignment.** This Agreement inures to the benefit of and is binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns, but Executive's rights under this Agreement are not assignable, except to his/her estate.

33. **Notice.** All notices, requests, demands, claims and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) if personally delivered or delivered by overnight courier; (b) if sent by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile (except for legal process); or (c) if mailed by overnight or by first class, United States certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and properly addressed as follows:

If to the Company: Accuray Incorporated

1310 Chesapeake Terrace
Sunnyvale, California 94089
Attn: Board of Directors
c/o Corporate Secretary
Fax No. (408) 789-4205

If to Executive: Address: most recent on file with the Company
Email: most recent on file with the Company

Such addresses may be changed, from time to time, by means of a notice given in the manner provided above. Notice will conclusively be deemed to have been given when personally delivered (including, but not limited to, by messenger or courier); or if given by mail, on the third business day after being sent by first class, United States certified or registered mail; or if given by Federal Express or other similar overnight service, on the date of delivery; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine during normal business hours on a business day, when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine at any time other than during normal business hours on a business day, the first business day following when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine. Unless otherwise agreed, notices, requests, demands and other communications delivered to legal counsel of any party hereto, whether or not such counsel shall consist of in-house or outside counsel, shall not constitute duly given notice to any party hereto.

27

34. **Miscellaneous Provisions.**

(a) The parties represent that they have read this Agreement and fully understand all of its terms; that they have conferred with their attorneys, or have knowingly and voluntarily chosen not to confer with their attorneys about this Agreement; that they have executed this Agreement without coercion or duress of any kind; and that they understand any rights that they have or may have, and they are signing this Agreement with full knowledge of any such rights.

(b) Both parties have participated in the drafting of this Agreement with the assistance of counsel to the extent they desired. The language in all parts of this Agreement must be in all cases construed simply according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party. Whenever the context requires, all words used in the singular must be construed to have been used in the plural, and vice versa, and each gender must include any other gender. The captions of the Sections of this Agreement are for convenience only and must not affect the construction or interpretation of any of the provision herein.

(c) Each provision of this Agreement to be performed by a party hereto is both a covenant and condition, and is a material consideration for the other party's performance hereunder, and any breach thereof by the party will be a material default hereunder. All rights, remedies, undertakings, obligations, options, covenants, conditions and agreements contained in this Agreement are cumulative and no one of them is exclusive of any other. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

(d) Each party acknowledges that no representation, statement or promise made by any other party, or by the agent or attorney of any other party, except for those in this Agreement, has been relied on by him/her or it in entering into this Agreement.

(e) Unless expressly set forth otherwise, all references herein to a "day" are deemed to be a reference to a calendar day. All references to "business day" mean any day of the year other than a Saturday, Sunday or a public or bank holiday in Orange County, California. Unless expressly stated otherwise, cross-references herein refer to provisions within this Agreement and are not references to any other document.

(f) Each party to this Agreement will cooperate fully in the execution of any and all other documents and in the completion of any additional actions that may be necessary or appropriate to give full force and effect to the terms and intent of this Agreement.

EACH OF THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE/IT HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS IT AND IS VOLUNTARILY ENTERING INTO IT, AND THAT IT INCLUDES A WAIVER OF THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY, AND, WITH RESPECT TO EXECUTIVE, HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS AGREEMENT INCLUDES A RELEASE OF ALL KNOWN AND UNKNOWN CLAIMS.

(Signature page follows)

28

EXECUTIVE:

Date: _____

COMPANY:

Accuray Incorporated

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Exhibit B

SECTION 7 OF THE DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT OF 2016

“ . . . An individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. . . . An individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the attorney of the individual and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if the individual—(A) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (B) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.”



RENEWAL EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Employment Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into and effective as of January 1, 2017 (“Effective Date”), by and between Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and Kevin Waters (“Executive”).

RECITALS

A. The Company is in the business of developing, manufacturing and selling radiation oncology, including radio surgery and radiation therapy, technologies and devices (the “Business”).

B. The Company wishes to employ Executive to serve as Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Executive desires to serve the Company in such capacity pursuant to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.

C. As of the Effective Date, Executive has commenced full-time employment with the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Position and Duties.**

(a) During the term of this Agreement, Executive will be employed by the Company to serve as Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Executive will be responsible for: (i) performing the duties and responsibilities customarily expected to be performed by such position and (ii) performing such other duties and functions as are reasonably required and/or as may be reasonably prescribed by the Company from time to time.

(b) The location of Executive’s employment will be the Company’s headquarters offices, but Executive from time to time may be required to travel to other geographic locations in connection with the performance of his/her duties.

2. **Standards of Performance.** Executive will at all times faithfully, industriously and to the best of his/her ability, experience and talents perform all of the duties required of and from him/her pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Executive will devote his/her full business energies and abilities and all of his/her business time to the performance of his/her duties hereunder and will not, without the Company’s prior written consent, render to others any service of any kind (whether or not for compensation) that, in the Company’s sole but reasonable judgment, would interfere with the full performance of his/her duties hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive is permitted to spend reasonable amounts of time to manage his/her personal financial and legal affairs and, with the Company’s consent which will not be unreasonably withheld, to serve on one civic, charitable, not-for-profit, industry or corporate board or advisory committee, provided that such activities, individually and collectively, do not materially interfere with the performance of Executive’s duties hereunder. In no event will Executive engage in any activities that could reasonably create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest. Executive shall be subject to the Company’s policies, procedures and approval practices, as generally in effect from time to time.

1

3. **Term.**

(a) **Term of Agreement.** This Agreement will have an initial term of three (3) years commencing on the Effective Date (the “Initial Term”). On the third anniversary of the Effective Date, this Agreement will renew automatically for additional three (3) year terms (each, an “Additional Term” and together with the Initial Term, the “Term”), unless either party provides the other party with written notice of non-renewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of automatic renewal; provided, however, that if the Company enters into a definitive agreement to be acquired and the transactions contemplated thereby would result in the occurrence of a Change in Control (as defined below) if consummated, then the Company will no longer be permitted to provide Executive with written notice to not renew this Agreement unless such definitive agreement is terminated without the Change in Control being consummated. If the Change in Control is consummated, the Agreement will continue in effect through the longer of the date that is twelve (12) months following the effective date of the Change in Control or the remainder of the Term then in effect (for purposes of clarification, it will be possible for the Term of the Agreement to automatically extend after the Company enters into the definitive agreement, but before the Change in Control is consummated). If the definitive agreement is terminated without the transactions contemplated thereby having been consummated and at the time of such termination there is at least twelve (12) months remaining in the Term, the Agreement will continue in effect for the remainder of the Term then in effect, but if there is less than twelve (12) months remaining in the Term then in effect, the Agreement will automatically extend for an additional three (3) years from the date the definitive agreement is terminated. If Executive becomes entitled to benefits under Section 5 during the term of this Agreement, the Agreement will not terminate until all of the obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

(b) **At-Will Employment.** The Company and Executive acknowledge that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive’s employment is and will continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law. As an at-will employee, either the Company or the Executive may terminate the employment relationship at any time, with or without cause; provided, however, that in connection with such termination, the Company will provide Executive with any applicable benefits under Section 5 to which Executive is entitled, all in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

4. **Compensation and Benefits.**

(a) **Base Salary.** As an annual base salary (“Base Salary”) for all services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, Executive will be paid an initial Base Salary in the gross amount of \$381,600 calculated on an annualized basis, less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions, and payable pursuant to the Company’s regular payroll practices at the time. The Base Salary is first subject to review and adjustment within the first three (3) months

after the end of the fiscal year that includes the Effective Date, and, thereafter, subject to periodic review and adjustment not less frequently than annually within the first three (3) months after the end of the next successive fiscal year, in the sole discretion of the Company. Executive's Base Salary will not be reduced from the level in effect from time to time, except that the Base Salary may be reduced in connection with a salary reduction program of general application to senior executives of the Company where each experiences a substantially similar reduction on a percentage basis.

(b) Performance Bonus. During Executive's employment under this Agreement, Executive will be eligible for a performance bonus, subject to the terms and conditions of the Company's Performance Bonus Plan, which is applicable to senior executives of the Company. The target amount of Executive's annual bonus is sixty percent (60%) of Executive's annual Base Salary (as defined in the Company's Performance Bonus Plan as then in effect). However, payment of the performance bonus will be conditioned on the Company's achievement of corporate performance objectives approved by the

2

Company and on the Executive's achievement of individual performance metrics to be established annually and approved by the Company, all as established pursuant to the Company's Performance Bonus Plan as then in effect, and the bonus may be zero. For the avoidance of doubt, the performance bonus will be payable only if the corporate and/or individual performance objectives approved by the Company are achieved as determined by the Company, subject to the Company's right to exercise discretion in determining the amount of the bonus to be awarded, if any, as set forth in the Company's Performance Bonus Plan then in effect. To encourage continued tenure with the Company, Executive must be employed by the Company as of the payment date to be eligible for a performance bonus for the year to which the bonus relates, unless otherwise provided in Section 5. Performance bonuses will be paid out according to the terms of the Company's Performance Bonus Plan.

(c) Equity Incentive Awards.

(i) Stock Options. The Company may grant to Executive the option to purchase shares of the Company's common stock ("Options") pursuant to the Accuray Incorporated 2016 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan"). All Options shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a stock option grant notice and grant agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the Options.

(ii) Restricted Stock Units. The Company may grant to Executive restricted stock units ("RSUs") pursuant to the Incentive Plan. All RSUs are subject to and conditioned on approval of the grant and its terms by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board"). All RSUs shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a RSU grant notice and grant agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the RSUs.

(iii) Market Stock Units. The Company may grant to Executive performance-based market stock units ("MSUs") pursuant to the Incentive Plan. All MSUs are subject to and conditioned on approval of the grant and its terms by the Board. All granted MSUs shall vest as provided in the applicable MSU grant notice and grant agreement ("MSU Agreement"). All MSUs shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a MSU Agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the MSUs.

(iv) Performance Stock Units. The Company may grant to Executive performance stock units ("PSUs") pursuant to the Incentive Plan. All PSUs are subject to and conditioned on approval of the grant and its terms by the Board. All granted PSUs shall vest as provided in the applicable PSU grant notice and grant agreement ("PSU Agreement"). All PSUs shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a PSU Agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the PSUs.

(d) Paid Time Off and Benefits. Executive will accrue and be allowed to use paid time off for vacation, illness and holidays pursuant to the Company's policies that apply to executive officers of the Company. In addition, Executive will be entitled to participate in any plans regarding benefits of employment, including pension, profit sharing, group health, disability insurance and other employee pension and welfare benefit plans now existing or hereafter established to the extent that Executive is eligible under the terms of such plans and if the other executive officers of the Company generally are eligible to participate in such plan. The Company may, in its sole discretion and from time to time, establish additional senior management benefit plans as it deems appropriate. Executive understands that any such plans may be modified or eliminated in the Company's sole discretion in accordance with applicable law, provided that no such modification or elimination shall result in reducing or eliminating any benefits in which Executive's right has vested.

3

(e) Reimbursement of Business Expenses. The Company will promptly reimburse to Executive his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Agreement, and in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the Company; provided that each reimbursement shall be requested within two (2) months after being incurred.

(f) Sarbanes-Oxley Act Loan Prohibition and Company Compensation-Related Policies. To the extent that any Company benefit, program, practice, arrangement or this Agreement would or might otherwise result in Executive's receipt of an illegal loan (the "Loan"), the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Executive with a substitute for the Loan that is lawful and of at least equal value to Executive. If this cannot be done, or if doing so would be significantly more expensive to the Company than making the Loan, the Company need not make the Loan to Executive or provide him/her a substitute for it. Further, Executive acknowledges that any bonus or equity award provided for in this Agreement or otherwise awarded to him/her shall be subject to the Company's policies regarding recoupment and clawback, as such policies may be amended from time to time, and agrees that he/she will be subject to, and shall comply with, the Company's stock ownership requirements which are set forth in its Amended and Restated Corporate Governance Guidelines, as such requirements may be amended from time to time, and the Company's Insider Trading Policy, as amended from time to time.

5. Termination of Employment.

(a) By Company Without Cause. Subject to the last paragraph of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive's employment without Cause (as defined below) effective on thirty (30) days' written notice (such thirty (30)-day period, the "Notice Period"), and such notice,

the "Termination Notice", during which notice period Executive may be relieved of his/her duties and placed on paid terminal leave. In such event and subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, Executive will be entitled to:

- (i) continued coverage under the Company's insurance benefit plans through the termination date and such other benefits to which he/she may be entitled pursuant to the Company's benefit plans, provided, however, that Executive shall not participate in any severance plan of the Company;
- (ii) payment of all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and
- (iii) reimbursement of expenses incurred on or before the termination date in accordance with Section 4(e), above, if a request for reimbursement of the expenses was timely submitted to the Company; plus
- (iv) payment of the equivalent of the Base Salary without regard to any reduction that would otherwise constitute Good Reason he/she would have earned over the next six (6) months following the termination date (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) at his/her then current Base Salary rate (the "Severance Payment"), payable in a lump sum on the first regularly scheduled payroll date following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable (the "Release Effective Date"), but in any event within ten (10) business days of the Release Effective Date and subject to Section 16, below;
- (v) payment of a prorated portion of the actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for the fiscal year during which the termination occurs, as if Executive had remained

4

employed by the Company through the date that would have otherwise been required to earn the bonus, but without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion to reduce the amount of the award, calculated by dividing the number of days from the start of the fiscal year through the termination date by 365 and multiplying the amount of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received by this percentage (but not by more than 100%), and paid at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive; provided, however, that if the termination date is after the seventh month of the fiscal year, the actual bonus will not be prorated and Executive will receive 100% of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for that fiscal year at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive;

(vi) subject to Section 5(g), reimbursement of insurance premiums payable to retain group health coverage as of the termination date for himself/herself and his/her eligible dependents pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 ("COBRA") for six (6) months or the maximum period of COBRA coverage, whichever is less; provided that Executive must submit a reimbursement request in accordance with Company policy within thirty (30) days of paying such insurance premiums. The Company will reimburse the executive within thirty (30) days of receiving a properly submitted request. In addition, if Executive accepts other employment within such six (6) months, the Company's obligation under this Section 5(a)(vi) will be extinguished as of the date Executive becomes covered under the group health plan of Executive's new employer; and

(vii) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company's then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company's then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

The payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(i)-(iii) shall be referred to as the "Accrued Benefits", and the payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(iv)-(vii) shall be referred to as the "Severance Benefits". Executive shall not receive the Severance Benefits, the "Enhanced Severance Benefits" as provided in Section 5(e), or the Termination Notice Replacement Payment (as defined below) unless Executive executes the separation agreement and general release attached as Exhibit A (the "Release"), and the same becomes irrevocable pursuant to its terms within the 60-day period following his/her termination of employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive's employment prior to the expiration of the Notice Period, and in the case of such termination, the Company shall pay Executive the equivalent of the Base Salary he/she would have earned over the remainder of the Notice Period (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) at his/her then current Base Salary rate (the "Termination Notice Replacement Payment"), subject to Executive satisfying the requirements of the previous sentence. Any such Termination Notice Replacement will be paid in a lump sum at the same time as the Severance Payment.

(b) By Company With Cause. The Company may terminate Executive's employment at any time and without prior notice, written or otherwise, for Cause. As used in this Agreement, "Cause" shall mean any of the following conduct by Executive: (i) material breach of this Agreement, or of a Company policy or of a law, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or its operations; (ii) demonstrated and material neglect of duties, or failure or refusal to perform the material duties of his/her position, or the failure to follow the reasonable and lawful instructions of the Company; (iii) gross misconduct or dishonesty, self-dealing, fraud or similar conduct that the Company reasonably determines has caused, is causing or reasonably is likely to cause harm to the Company; or (iv) conviction of or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to any crime other than a traffic offense that is not punishable by a sentence of incarceration. Termination pursuant to Section 5(b)(ii) shall be effective only if such failure continues after Executive has been given written notice thereof and fifteen (15) business days thereafter in

5

which to present his/her position to the Company or to cure the same, unless the Company reasonably determines that the reason(s) for termination are not capable of being cured. In the event of termination for Cause, Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date, which will be the date on which the notice is given. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs), or severance payment of any kind nor to make any payment in lieu of notice.

(c) Incapacity or Death.

(i) If Executive becomes unable, due to physical or mental illness or injury, to perform the essential duties of his/her position for more than twelve (12) consecutive weeks in any twelve (12) month period during this Agreement with or without reasonable accommodation (“Incapacity”), the Company has the right to terminate Executive’s employment on fifteen (15) days’ written notice. In the event of termination for Incapacity, (i) Executive will be entitled to receive the Accrued Benefits, (ii) any unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive that are scheduled to vest based solely on the achievement of service-based conditions (“Time-based Equity Awards”) shall become immediately vested to the extent that such Time-based Equity Awards would have vested within six (6) months after the date of termination had such Time-based Equity Awards had vesting schedules that provided for pro-rata vesting on a monthly basis over the entirety of the vesting schedule, and (iii) with respect to any equity awards that are scheduled to vest based on the achievement of performance-based conditions (which may include additional service-based conditions) (“Performance-based Equity Awards”) for which the performance period is scheduled to end within six (6) months after the date of termination, each such Performance-based Equity Award will remain outstanding until the date the Compensation Committee of the Board (the “Compensation Committee”) determines whether the applicable performance condition is achieved (provided that in no event will such Performance-based Equity Award remain outstanding beyond the Performance-based Equity Award’s maximum term to expiration) and will vest in accordance with its terms to the extent such performance condition is achieved; and

(ii) Executive’s employment pursuant to this Agreement shall be immediately terminated without notice by the Company upon the death of Executive. If Executive dies while actively employed pursuant to this Agreement, (i) the Company will pay to his/her estate or designated beneficiaries within sixty (60) days the Accrued Benefits, (ii) any unvested Time-based Equity Awards shall become immediately vested to the extent that such Time-based Equity Awards would have vested within six (6) months after the date of termination had such Time-based Equity Awards had vesting schedules that provided for pro-rata vesting on a monthly basis over the entirety of the vesting schedule, and (iii) with respect to any Performance-based Equity Awards for which the performance period is scheduled to end within six (6) months after the date of termination, each such Performance-based Equity Award will remain outstanding until the date the Compensation Committee determines whether the applicable performance condition is achieved (provided that in no event will such Performance-based Equity Award remain outstanding beyond the Performance-based Equity Award’s maximum term to expiration) and will vest in accordance with its terms to the extent such performance condition is achieved.

(d) Resignation for Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving written notice to the Company of such termination, subject to Executive complying with the notice, cure period and other requirements set forth within the definition of Good Reason below. As used in this Agreement, “Good Reason” shall mean the occurrence of any one of the following without Executive’s written consent: (i) a material reduction in Executive’s Base Salary and/or a material breach of this Agreement by the Company resulting from the failure to provide the

6

benefits required in Section 4, (ii) any action or inaction that constitutes a material breach by the Company of this Agreement; (iii) a material diminution in Executive’s authority, duties or responsibilities such that they are materially inconsistent with his/her position as Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer of the Company; and (iv) relocation of the Company’s headquarters to a location that materially increases Executive’s commute, provided that no termination for Good Reason shall be effective until Executive has given the Company written notice (pursuant to Section 11 below) within sixty (60) days after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence of any of the foregoing specifying the event or condition constituting the Good Reason and the specific reasonable cure requested by Executive, and the Company has failed to cure the occurrence within thirty (30) days of receiving written notice from Executive, and Executive resigns within six (6) months after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence. In the event of a termination for Good Reason, Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits and the Severance Benefits, on the same conditions, form of payment and timing as set forth in Section 5(a).

(e) Effect of Change in Control. If the Company terminates Executive’s employment with the Company without Cause (excluding due to Executive’s death or Incapacity) or if Executive resigns from such employment for Good Reason, and, in each case, such termination occurs during the Change in Control Period (as defined below), Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits, and subject to the same conditions set forth in the final paragraph of Section 5(a), (i) four times the Severance Payment set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), paid in the same form (i.e., a lump sum) and at the same time as the Severance Payments set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), (ii) subject to Section 5(g), the reimbursement of Executive’s insurance premiums for twelve (12) months in the same form and at the same time and under the same conditions as provided in Section 5(a)(vi), (iii) a taxable monthly payment (which may be used for any purpose) equal to actual the COBRA reimbursement payment that Executive receives under Section 5(e)(ii) for any particular month, (iv) two hundred percent (200%) of Executive’s target bonus for the fiscal year during which termination occurs, but no less than two hundred percent (200%) of the target bonus in effect for the fiscal year immediately prior to the Change in Control if the Change in Control occurs within the first three (3) months of the fiscal year, payable at the same time as the payment under clause (i) of this Section 5(e), (v) all outstanding unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive shall become immediately vested (the “Enhanced Severance Benefits”), and (vi) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company’s then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company’s then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

For the avoidance of doubt, if Executive’s termination without Cause (excluding due to Executive’s death or Incapacity) or resignation for Good Reason occurs prior to a Change in Control, then any unvested portion of Executive’s outstanding equity awards will remain outstanding until the earlier of (i) the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive’s employment or (ii) the date that a Change in Control occurs (provided that in no event will any of Executive’s equity awards remain outstanding beyond the equity award’s maximum term to expiration). In the event that a Change in Control does not occur by the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive’s employment, any unvested portion of Executive’s equity awards automatically will be forfeited permanently without having vested. Further, for any Performance-based Equity Awards, the performance-based vesting component of the equity awards shall not be deemed to be automatically achieved as a result of the application of Section 5(e)(v) but will remain outstanding during the three (3) month period following Executive’s termination or through the date of the Change in Control, as applicable, to determine whether a Change in Control would have occurred within three (3) months of the termination of Executive’s employment and, if so, the extent to which the performance condition is achieved, such determination to be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in the applicable award agreement. If the performance condition is satisfied and that would cause the award to become eligible to vest based

7

on continued service, then clause (v) of this Section 5(e) will cause the service-based vesting component to be deemed satisfied and the vesting of the equity award will be accelerated as to the portion of the award that became eligible to vest. For clarity, if there is no service-based condition that applies with

respect to any portion of such equity award upon such satisfaction of the performance condition, such portion of the equity award will immediately vest upon such satisfaction of the performance condition.

For the sake of clarity, if any payments or benefits are payable under this Section 5(e), no payments or benefits shall be made under any other subsection of this Section 5, including Section 5(a) and Section 5(d), and any Enhanced Severance Benefits will be reduced by any Severance Benefits that may have been paid or provided with respect to any termination triggering Severance Benefits that occurs during the three-month period prior to a Change in Control (this provision, the “**Non-duplication Provision**”).

As used in this Agreement, a “Change in Control” shall mean any of the following events:

(i) the acquisition by any Group or Person (as such terms are defined in Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “1934 Act”), other than (A) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities of the Company under an employee benefit plan of the Company or (B) an entity in which the Company directly or indirectly beneficially owns fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting securities of such entity (an “Affiliate”), of any securities of the Company, immediately after which such Group or Person has beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the 1934 Act) of fifty percent (50%) or more of (X) the outstanding shares of Common Stock or (Y) the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) the Company (and/or its subsidiaries) is a party to a merger or consolidation with a Person other than an Affiliate, which merger or consolidation results in (a) the holders of voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately before such merger or consolidation failing to continue to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the corporation or entity resulting from or surviving such merger or consolidation or (b) individuals who are directors of the Company just prior to such merger or consolidation not constituting more than fifty percent (50%) of the members of the Board of Directors of the surviving entity or corporation immediately after the consummation of such merger or consolidation; or

(iii) all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries are, in any transaction or series of transactions, sold or otherwise disposed of (or consummation of any transaction, or series of related transactions, having similar effect), other than to an Affiliate;

provided, however, that in no event shall a “Change in Control” be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Agreement solely because the Company engages in an internal reorganization, which may include a transfer of assets to, or a merger or consolidation with, one or more Affiliates. Additionally, with respect to the payment of any “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), that is not exempt from section 409A of the Code, no event shall constitute a Change in Control unless it also constitutes a change in the ownership of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(v)), a change in effective control of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vi)), or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vii)).

As used in this Agreement, a “Change in Control Period” shall mean the period beginning three (3) months prior to, and ending twelve (12) months following, a Change in Control.

(f) Voluntary Resignation without Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement without Good Reason effective on sixty (60) day’s written notice, unless the Company in its sole discretion accepts the resignation earlier. In the event that Executive resigns without Good Reason as defined above in Section 5(d), Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs unless he/she remains employed with the Company as of the date bonuses are paid to other senior executives of the Company), or severance payments of any kind.

(g) If the Company determines in its sole discretion that it cannot make the COBRA reimbursements under Section 5(a)(vi) or Section 5(e)(ii) (the “COBRA Reimbursements”) without potentially violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Company will in lieu thereof provide to Executive a taxable monthly payment, payable on the last day of a given month, in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that the Executive would be required to pay to continue the Executive’s group health coverage in effect on the termination of employment date (which amount will be based on the premium for the first month of COBRA continuation coverage), which payments will be made regardless of whether the Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage and will commence on the month following the Executive’s termination of employment and will end on the earlier of (x) the date upon which the Executive obtains other employment or (y) the date the Company has paid an amount equal to (A) 6 payments if Executive is receiving the Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(a) or (B) subject to the Non-duplication Provision, 12 payments if Executive is receiving the Enhanced Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(e). For the avoidance of doubt, such taxable payments in lieu of COBRA Reimbursements (the “COBRA Substitute Payments”) may be used for any purpose, including, but not limited to continuation coverage under COBRA, and will be subject to all applicable tax withholding.

6. **Proprietary Information Obligations.**

(a) Proprietary Information and Confidentiality. Both before and during the term of Executive’s employment, Executive will have access to and become acquainted with Company confidential and proprietary information (together “Proprietary Information”), including but not limited to information or plans concerning the Company’s products and technologies; customer relationships; personnel; sales, marketing and financial operations and methods; trade secrets; formulae and secret developments and inventions; processes; and other compilations of information, records, and specifications. Executive will not disclose any of the Proprietary Information directly or indirectly, or use it in any way, either during his/her employment pursuant to this Agreement or at any time thereafter, except as reasonably required or specifically requested in the course of his/her employment with the Company or as authorized in writing by the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Proprietary Information does not include information that is otherwise publicly known or available, provided it has not become public as a result of a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement Executive has to keep information confidential. It is not a breach of this Agreement for Executive to disclose Proprietary Information (i) pursuant to an order of a court or other governmental or legal body or (ii) in connection with Protected Activity (as defined below). Executive understands that nothing in this Agreement shall in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in any Protected Activity. For purposes of this Agreement, “Protected Activity” means filing a charge or complaint with, or otherwise communicating or cooperating with or participating in any investigation or proceeding that may be conducted by any federal, state or local government agency or commission, including the Securities and Exchange Commission, the

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the National Labor Relations Board (“Government Agencies”). Executive understands that in connection with such Protected Activity, Executive is permitted to disclose documents or other information as permitted by law, and without giving notice to, or receiving authorization from, the Company. Notwithstanding, in making any such disclosures or communications, Executive agrees to take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of any information that may constitute Proprietary Information to any parties other than the Government Agencies. Executive further understands that “Protected Activity” does not include the disclosure of any Company attorney-client privileged communications. In addition, Executive hereby acknowledges that the Company has provided Executive with notice in compliance with the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 regarding immunity from liability for limited disclosures of trade secrets. The full text of the notice is attached in Exhibit B.

(b) Inventions Agreement and Assignment.

(i) Executive hereby agrees to disclose promptly to the Company (or any persons designated by it) all developments, designs, creations, improvements, original works of authorship, formulas, processes, know-how, techniques and/or inventions (collectively, the “Inventions”) (A) which are made or conceived or reduced to practice by Executive, either alone or jointly with others, in performing his/her duties during the period of Executive’s employment by the Company, that relate to or are useful in the business of the Company; or (B) which result from tasks assigned to Executive by the Company, or from Executive’s use of the premises or other resources owned, leased or contracted by the Company.

(ii) Executive agrees that all such Inventions which the Company in its discretion determines to be related to or useful in its business or its research or development, or which result from work performed by Executive for the Company, will be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and its assigns, and the Company and its assigns will have the right to use and/or to apply for patents, copyrights or other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. Executive further agrees to assist the Company in every reasonable way (but at the Company’s expense) to obtain and from time to time enforce patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. To that end, Executive will execute all documents for use in applying for and obtaining such patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections therefor and enforcing the same, as the Company may desire, together with any assignments thereof to the Company or to persons or entities designated by the Company. Should the Company be unable to secure Executive’s signature on any document necessary to apply for, prosecute, obtain, or enforce any patent, copyright or other right or protection relating to any Invention, whether due to his/her mental or physical incapacity or any other cause, Executive hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and each of its duly authorized officers and agents as Executive’s agent and attorney-in-fact, to act for and in his/her behalf and stead, to execute and file any such document, and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution, issuance, and enforcement of patents, copyrights or other rights or protections with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Executive. Executive’s obligations under this Section 6(b)(ii) will continue beyond the termination of Executive’s employment with the Company, but the Company will compensate Executive at a reasonable rate after such termination for time actually spent by Executive at the Company’s request in providing such assistance.

(iii) Executive hereby acknowledges that all original works of authorship which are made by Executive (solely or jointly with others) within the scope of Executive’s employment which are protectable by copyright are “works for hire,” as that term is defined in the United States Copyright Act (17 USCA, Section 101).

10

(iv) Any provision in this Agreement requiring Executive to assign Executive’s rights in any Invention to the Company will not apply to any invention that is exempt under the provisions of California Labor Code section 2870, which provides:

“(a) Any provision in an employment agreement which provides that an employee shall assign, or offer to assign, any of his or her rights in an invention to his or her employer shall not apply to an invention that the employee developed entirely on his or her own time without using the employer’s equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information except for those inventions that either: (1) relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the invention to the employer’s business, or actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development of the employer; or (2) result from any work performed by the employee for the employer. (b) To the extent a provision in an employment agreement purports to require an employee to assign an invention otherwise excluded from being required to be assigned under subdivision (a), the provision is against the public policy of this state and is unenforceable.”

(c) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive’s employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Company; provided, however, that if Executive is or becomes a permanent resident of the state of California and remains such a permanent resident through the date of termination of Executive’s employment, this Section 6(c) shall not apply following the termination of Executive’s employment with the Company.

(d) Non-Solicitation of Employees. Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive’s employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself or on behalf of any other person or entity, solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, “employee of the Company” shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(e) Company Property and Materials.

(i) All files, records, documents, computer-recorded or electronic information, drawings, specifications, equipment, and similar items relating to Company business, whether prepared by Executive or otherwise coming into his/her possession, will remain the Company's exclusive property and will not be removed from Company premises under any circumstances whatsoever without the Company's prior written consent, except when, and only for the period, necessary to carry out Executive's duties hereunder

(ii) In the event of termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all Company equipment (including, without limitation, any cellular phones, beeper/pagers, computer hardware and software, fax machines and other tools of the trade) and all originals and copies of all documents, including without limitation, all books, customer lists, forms, documents supplied by customers, records, product lists, writings, manuals, reports, financial documents and other documents or property in Executive's possession or control, which relate to the Company's business in any way whatsoever, and in particular to customers of the Company, or which may be considered to constitute or contain Proprietary Information as defined above, and Executive will neither retain, reproduce, nor distribute copies thereof (other than copies of Executive's electronic or hardcopy address and telephone contact data base or directories). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive shall be allowed to retain a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment.

(f) Remedies for Breach. Executive acknowledges that any breach by Executive of this Section 6 would cause the Company irreparable injury and damage for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach or a threatened breach of this Section 6, the Company will be entitled to seek an injunction restraining such breach. In addition, in the event of a breach of this Section 6, the Company's obligation to pay any unpaid portion of the Severance Payment or other benefits as set forth in Sections 5(a) and (d) of this Agreement will be extinguished. Nothing contained herein will be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or such threatened breach. Executive has carefully read and considered these restrictions and agrees they are fair and reasonable restrictions on Executive and are reasonably required for the protection of the interests of the Company. Executive agrees not to circumvent the spirit of these restrictions by attempting to accomplish indirectly what Executive is otherwise restricted from doing directly. Executive agrees that the restrictions in this Section 6 are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's Proprietary Information, and they do not prevent Executive from working in the medical device industry. Executive agrees that the covenants and agreements by Executive contained in this Section 6 shall be in addition to any other agreements and covenants Executive may have agreed to in any other employee proprietary information, confidentiality, non-disclosure or other similar agreement and that this Section 6 shall not be deemed to limit such other covenants and agreements, all of which shall continue to survive the termination of this Agreement in accordance with their respective terms. A breach by Executive of the terms of such other agreements and covenants shall be deemed to be a breach by Executive of this Section 6 and of this Agreement. To the extent any of the provisions in this Section 6 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 6 is held to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Section 6 shall be enforced as written.

7. Interpretation, Governing Law and Exclusive Forum. The validity, interpretation, construction, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California (excluding any that mandate the use of another jurisdiction's laws). Any arbitration (unless otherwise mutually agreed), litigation or similar proceeding with respect to such matters only may be brought within Santa Clara County, California, and all parties to this Agreement consent to California's jurisdiction.

8. Entire Agreement. All oral or written agreements or representations, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement are set forth in this Agreement.

9. Severability. In the event that one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement are held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not impair the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions herein.

10. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, Executive and his/her estate, but Executive may not assign or pledge this Agreement or any rights arising under it, except to the extent permitted under the terms of the benefit plans in which he/she participates. No rights or obligations of the Company under this Agreement may be assigned or transferred except that the Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, reorganization, sale, transfer of stock, consideration or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no succession had taken place. As used in this Agreement, "Company" means the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor to its business and/or assets (by merger, purchase or otherwise as provided in this Section 10) which executes and delivers the agreement provided for in this Section 10 or which otherwise becomes bound by all the terms and provisions of this Agreement by operation of law. In the event that any successor refuses to assume the obligations hereunder, the Company as hereinbefore defined shall remain fully responsible for all obligations hereunder.

11. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by hand delivery, electronic mail, facsimile, teletype, overnight courier service, or by United States certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Each such notice, request, demand or other communication shall be effective (i) if delivered by hand or by overnight courier service, when delivered at the address specified in this Section 11; (ii) if given by electronic mail, facsimile or teletype, when such electronic mail, facsimile or teletype is transmitted to the electronic mail address or facsimile or teletype number specified in this Section 11 and confirmation is received if during normal business hours on a business day, and otherwise, on the next business day; and (iii) if given by certified or registered mail, three (3) days after the mailing thereof. Notices shall be addressed to the parties as follows (or at such other address, email address or fax number as either party may from time to time specify in writing by giving notice as provided herein):

If to the Company:	Accuray Incorporated 1310 Chesapeake Terrace Sunnyvale, California 94089 Attn: General Counsel
--------------------	---

If to Executive: Kevin Waters
Address: most recent on file with the Company
Email: most recent on file with the Company

12. Indemnification. As soon as reasonably practicable after the due execution of this Agreement by each of the parties hereto, the Company and Executive will enter into the Company's standard form of indemnification agreement utilized by the Company for its directors and executive officers.

13. Dispute Resolution. The parties agree that all disputes, claims or controversies between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such

13

entities, including any dispute, claim or controversy arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement and/or Executive's employment with the Company, will be resolved as follows:

(a) Prior to initiating any other proceeding, the complaining party will provide the other party with a written statement of the claim identifying any supporting witnesses or documents and the requested relief. The responding party shall within forty-five (45) days furnish a statement of the relief, if any, that it is willing to provide, and identify supporting witnesses or documents.

(b) If the matter is not resolved by the exchange of statements of claim and statements of response as provided herein, the parties shall submit the dispute to non-binding mediation, the cost of the mediator to be paid by the Company, before a mediator and/or service to be jointly selected by the parties. Each party will bear his/her or its own attorney's fees and witness fees.

(c) If the parties cannot agree on a mediator and/or if the matter is not otherwise resolved by mediation, any controversy or claim between Executive and the Company and any of its current or former directors, officers and employees, including any arising out of or relating to this Agreement or breach thereof, shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the county in which Executive last worked, or elsewhere as mutually agreed by the parties, by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Employment Dispute Rules of Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services, Inc. ("JAMS"), unless the parties to the dispute agree to another arbitration service or independent arbitrator. The parties may conduct discovery to the extent permitted in a court of law; the arbitrator will render an award together with a written opinion indicating the bases for such opinion; and the arbitrator will have full authority to award all remedies that would be available in court. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Each party shall bear its own attorney's fees and costs, unless the claim is based on a statute that provides otherwise. The Company will pay the arbitrator's fees and any administrative charges of the arbitration service, except that if Executive initiates the claim, he/she will pay a portion of the administrative charges equal to the amount he/she would have paid to initiate the claim in a court of general jurisdiction.

(d) EXECUTIVE AND THE COMPANY AGREE THAT THIS ARBITRATION PROCEDURE WILL BE THE EXCLUSIVE MEANS OF REDRESS FOR ANY DISPUTES RELATING TO OR ARISING FROM EXECUTIVE'S EMPLOYMENT WITH THE COMPANY OR TERMINATION THEREFROM, INCLUDING DISPUTES OVER UNPAID WAGES, BREACH OF CONTRACT OR TORT, VIOLATION OF PUBLIC POLICY, RIGHTS PROVIDED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL STATUTES, REGULATIONS, ORDINANCES, AND COMMON LAW, LAWS THAT PROHIBIT DISCRIMINATION BASED ON ANY PROTECTED CLASSIFICATION, AND ANY OTHER STATUTES OR LAWS RELATING TO AN EXECUTIVE'S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE COMPANY. THE FOREGOING NOTWITHSTANDING, CLAIMS FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS OR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, OR ANY OTHER CLAIMS WHERE MANDATORY ARBITRATION IS PROHIBITED BY LAW, ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL, AND AGREE THAT THE ARBITRATOR'S AWARD SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING ON BOTH PARTIES. THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS BROADLY AS IS PERMISSIBLE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW.

14. Representations. Each person executing this Agreement hereby represents and warrants on behalf of himself/herself and of the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement that he/she is authorized to represent and bind the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement. Executive specifically represents and warrants to the Company that he/she reasonably believes (a) he/she is not under any contractual or other obligations that would prevent, limit or impair Executive's performance of his/her obligations under this Agreement and (b) that entering into

14

this Agreement will not result in a breach of any other agreement to which he/she is a party. Executive acknowledges that Executive has been given the opportunity to consult with legal counsel and seek such advice and consultation as Executive deems appropriate or necessary.

15. Amendments and Waivers. No provisions of this Agreement may be modified, waived, or discharged except by a written document signed by Executive and a duly authorized Company officer. Thus, for example, promotions, commendations, and/or bonuses shall not, by themselves, modify, amend, or extend this Agreement. A waiver of any conditions or provisions of this Agreement in a given instance shall not be deemed a waiver of such conditions or provisions at any other time.

16. Taxes.

(a) Withholdings. The Company may withhold from any compensation and benefits payable under this Agreement all federal, state, city and other taxes or amounts as shall be determined by the Company to be required to be withheld pursuant to applicable laws, or governmental regulations or rulings. Executive shall be solely responsible for the satisfaction of any taxes (including employment taxes imposed on employees and penalty taxes on nonqualified deferred compensation).

(b) Net Proceeds Maximization. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if all or any portion of the payments or benefits received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement either alone or together with other payments or benefits that Executive

receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company or any of its affiliates (“Potential Parachute Payments”) would constitute an “excess parachute payment” within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and/or any corresponding and applicable state law provision, the Potential Parachute Payments will be reduced by reducing the amount of the Potential Parachute Payments to the extent necessary so that no portion of the Potential Parachute Payments will be subject to the excise tax imposed by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and/or applicable state law provision. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a reduction will be made under the previous sentence only if, by reason of that reduction, Executive’s net after tax benefit exceeds the net after tax benefit he/she would realize if the reduction were not made. For purposes of this paragraph, “net after tax benefit” means the sum of (i) the total amount received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, plus (ii) all other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company and any of its affiliates that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, less (iii) the amount of federal or state income taxes payable with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above calculated at the maximum marginal individual income tax rate for each year in which payments or benefits are realized by Executive (based upon the rate in effect for that year as set forth in the Code at the time of the first receipt or realization of the foregoing), less (iv) the amount of excise taxes imposed with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision. All determinations and calculations made in this paragraph shall be made by an independent accounting firm (the “Accounting Firm”) selected by the Company prior to the Change in Control and the Company will bear all costs and expenses incurred by the Accounting Firm in connection with its determination. The Accounting Firm shall be a nationally recognized United States public accounting firm which has not, during the two (2) years preceding the date of its selection, acted in any way on behalf of (x) the Company or any affiliate thereof or (y) Executive. If any payments or benefits are reduced pursuant to this Section 16(b), they shall be reduced in the following order: First all payments and benefits that do not constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code or that are exempt from section 409A of the Code (with the payments or benefits being reduced in reverse order of when they otherwise would be made or provided); second, all payments or benefits that constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the

15

Code that are not exempt from section 409A of the Code that were granted to Executive in the 12-month period of time preceding the applicable Change in Control, in the order such benefits were granted to Executive; and third, all remaining payments and benefits shall be reduced pro-rata. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) reducing payments or benefits in the order described above would result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), (ii) Executive so notifies the Company before such reductions and payments are made and benefits provided, and (iii) reducing the payments or benefits in another order would not result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), payments and benefits shall instead be reduced in such other order.

(c) Section 409A Compliance.

(i) With respect to any reimbursement of expenses or any provision of in-kind benefits to Executive specified under this Agreement, such reimbursement of expenses or provision of in-kind benefits shall be subject to the following conditions: (1) the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in one taxable year shall not affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in any other taxable year, except for any medical reimbursement arrangements providing for the reimbursement of expenses referred to in section 105(b) of the Code; (2) the reimbursement of an eligible expense shall be made no later than the end of the year following the year in which such expense was incurred; and (3) the right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(ii) A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this Agreement providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits considered “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a “separation from service” and, for purposes of any such provision of this Agreement, references to a “termination,” “termination of employment” or like terms shall mean “separation from service.” For purposes of section 409A of the Code, the date as of which Company and Executive reasonably anticipate that no further services would be performed by Executive for Company shall be construed as the date that Executive first incurs a “separation from service” as defined under section 409A of the Code.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if a payment obligation arises on account of Executive’s separation from service while Executive is a “specified employee” as described in section 409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder and as determined by Company in accordance with its procedures, by which determination Executive is bound, any payment of “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) shall be made on the first business day of the seventh month following the date of Executive’s separation from service, or, if earlier, within fifteen (15) days after the appointment of the personal representative or executor of Executive’s estate following Executive’s death together with interest on them for the period of delay at a rate equal to the average prime interest rate published in the Wall Street Journal on any day chosen by the Company during that period. Thereafter, Executive shall receive any remaining payments as if there had not been an earlier delay.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (i) the Executive shall have no legally-enforceable right to, and the Company shall have no obligation to make, any payment or provide any benefit to Executive if having such a right or obligation would result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, and (ii) any provision that would cause any payment or benefit to fail to satisfy section 409A will have no force and effect until amended to comply therewith (which amendment may be retroactive to the extent permitted by section 409A and may be accomplished by the Company without the Executive’s consent). If any payment is not made or any

16

benefit is not provided under the terms of this Section 16(c)(iv), it is the Company’s present intention to make a similar payment or provide a similar benefit to the Executive in a manner that will not result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, to the extent feasible. Each payment made under this Agreement is intended to be a separate payment for the purposes of section 409A of the Code.

(v) The Company does not guarantee any particular tax effect to Executive under this Agreement. Company shall not be liable to Executive for any payment made under this Agreement that is determined to result in an additional tax, penalty or interest under section 409A of the Code, nor for reporting in good faith any payment made under this Agreement as an amount includible in gross income under section 409A of the Code. The

parties intend this Agreement to be exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the final regulations and any guidance promulgated thereunder so that none of the payments and benefits to be provided hereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed by Section 409A. Any ambiguities or ambiguous terms shall be interpreted to so be exempt or comply, and this Agreement shall be administered in accordance with such intent.

17. U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services; Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement. Executive agrees to timely file all documents required by the Department of Homeland Security to verify his/her identity and lawful employment in the United States. In addition, as a condition to Executive's employment with the Company, Executive is required to complete, sign, return, and abide by the Company's Employee Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement.

18. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute the same instrument.

19. Resignation from Positions. Upon Executive's cessation of employment with the Company for any reason, Executive agrees that Executive shall be deemed to have resigned as an officer and as a director (if applicable) from the Company and every subsidiary of the Company on which Executive is then serving as an officer or director, and from any other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company, in each case effective as of the date of Executive's cessation of employment. In the event of Executive's cessation of employment, Executive agrees to execute a general resignation resigning from all positions then held by Executive on every subsidiary of the Company and other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company. Executive hereby grants the corporate secretary of the Company an irrevocable power of attorney to execute on behalf of Executive all such resignations, documents and instruments and to take all such other actions as reasonably necessary to carry out the intention of this Section 19.

20. Executive's Commencement of Employment. It is a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement that Executive commences working full-time for the Company at the Company's principal executive offices on the Effective Date. If Executive does not commence such full-time employment on the Effective Date, then this Agreement shall be null and void and the Company shall have no obligations hereunder or otherwise to Executive.

21. Executive's Acknowledgement.

EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL UNDERSTANDINGS AND AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND HIM/HER RELATING TO THE SUBJECTS COVERED IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONTAINED IN IT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS) AND THAT HE/SHE HAS ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY AND NOT IN RELIANCE ON ANY PROMISES OR REPRESENTATIONS BY THE COMPANY OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

17

EXECUTIVE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CAREFULLY READ THIS AGREEMENT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS), THAT HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS ALL OF SUCH AGREEMENTS, AND THAT HE/SHE HAS BEEN GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS SUCH AGREEMENTS WITH HIS/HER PRIVATE LEGAL COUNSEL AND HAS AVAILED HIMSELF/HERSELF OF THAT OPPORTUNITY TO THE EXTENT HE/SHE WISHED TO DO SO. EXECUTIVE UNDERSTANDS THAT THE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT GIVE UP THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL ON MATTERS COVERED BY THEM.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

ACCURAY INCORPORATED,
a Delaware Corporation

By: /s/ Joshua Levine
Name: Joshua Levine
Title: President & Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Alaleh Nouri
Name: Alaleh Nouri
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel

Accepted and Agreed,

Kevin Waters: /s/ Kevin Waters

Signed on: December 14, 2016

18

Exhibit A

FORM OF SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

[See attached]

19

SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

This Separation Agreement and General Release (this "Agreement") is hereby entered into by and between _____, an individual ("Executive"), and Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation, on behalf of itself and all of its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company").

Recitals

- A. Executive has been employed by the Company pursuant to an employment agreement by and between the Company and Executive effective as of January 1, 2017 (the "Employment Agreement"), and currently is serving as **[specify position held at time of termination]**;
- B. Executive's employment with the Company and any of its parents, direct or indirect subsidiaries, affiliates, divisions, or related entities (collectively referred to herein as the "Company and its Related Entities") will be ended on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **Effective Date.** Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall be effective on the eighth day after it has been executed by both of the parties (the "Effective Date").
2. **End of Employment and Service as a Director.** Executive's employment with the Company and its Related Entities has ended or will end effective as of _____ Pacific Time, on _____ (the "Termination Date"). If Executive is an officer or a member of the Board of Directors of the Company and/or its Related Entities (the "Board") Executive hereby voluntarily resigns from any such officer positions and the Board, effective _____.
3. **Continuation of Benefits After the Termination Date.** Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or in the plan documents governing the Company's employee benefit plans, after the Termination Date, Executive will no longer be eligible for, receive, accrue, or participate in any other benefits or benefit plans provided by the Company and its Related Entities, including, without limitation, medical, dental and life insurance benefits, and the Company's 401(k) retirement plan; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall waive Executive's right to any vested benefits, including vested amounts in the Company's 401(k) retirement plan, which amounts shall be handled as provided in the plan.
4. **Payments Upon Termination.** Executive will be entitled to receive payment of the following: (i) all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and (ii) reimbursement, made in accordance with Section 4(e) of the Employment Agreement, of any monies advanced or incurred by Executive in connection with his/her employment for reasonable and necessary Company-related expenses incurred on or before the Termination Date. The provisions of this Agreement shall not waive or terminate any rights to compensation or vested benefits under the Company's benefits plans or as required by law, or to indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

20

5. **Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits.** In return for Executive's promises in this Agreement, the Company will provide Executive with the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits as defined in Sections 5(a) and 5(e) of the Employment Agreement and as applicable based on the nature of the termination, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Employment Agreement, including, but not limited to, Section 16 thereof. The Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits will be paid as specified in Section 5(a) or Section 5(e) of the Employment Agreement, as applicable and shall be subject to required withholdings and authorized deductions and to Section 21 below.

6. **Effect of Revocation or Subsequent Employment.**

(a) If Executive properly revokes this Agreement in accordance with Section 13 below, Executive shall not be entitled to receive the payments and benefits under Section 5, above, except that Executive's rights under COBRA will continue (but not, for purposes of clarity, the right to be reimbursed for COBRA premiums or receive any COBRA Substitute Payments (as defined in the Employment Agreement)).

(b) The Company's obligation to reimburse premiums for insurance coverage under COBRA or otherwise will be extinguished as of the date Executive's coverage begins under the group health plan of any new employer. If Executive violates the restrictions in Section 17, below, the Company's obligation to pay premiums for insurance under COBRA or otherwise will be immediately extinguished, and the other remedies specified in Section 17, below, shall apply.

7. **Acknowledgement of Total Compensation and Indebtedness.** Executive acknowledges and agrees that the cash payments under Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement extinguish any and all obligations for monies, or other compensation or benefits that Executive claims or could claim to have earned or claims or could claim is owed to him/her as a result of his/her employment by the Company and its Related Entities through the Termination Date, under the Employment Agreement or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge and agree that the provisions of this Section 7 shall not terminate any rights Executive has under Section 3 of this Agreement or to other payments Executive may have, and to any indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

8. **Status of Related Agreements and Future Employment.**

(a) Agreements Between Executive and the Company. **[Agreements to be scheduled at time].**

(b) Employment Agreement. The parties agree that the Employment Agreement shall be terminated as of the Termination Date. Notwithstanding the termination of the Employment Agreement, the parties hereto acknowledge that certain rights and obligations set forth in the Employment Agreement extend beyond the Termination Date. In the event that any provision of this Agreement conflicts with Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, the terms and provisions of the section(s) providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control.

9. **Release by Executive.**

(a) Except for any obligations or covenants of the Company pursuant to this Agreement and as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, Executive, for himself/herself and his/her heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, successors and agents (collectively, the "Executive's Affiliates") hereby fully and without limitation releases and forever discharges the Company and its

21

Related Entities, and each of their respective agents, representatives, stockholders, owners, officers, directors, employees, consultants, attorneys, auditors, accountants, investigators, affiliates, successors and assigns (collectively, the "Company Releasees"), both individually and collectively, from any and all waivable rights, claims, demands, liabilities, actions, causes of action, damages, losses, costs, expenses and compensation, of whatever nature whatsoever, known or unknown, fixed or contingent, which Executive or any of Executive's Affiliates has or may have or may claim to have against the Company Releasees by reason of any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of time to the Effective Date ("Claims"), arising out of, based upon, or relating to his/her employment or the termination of his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities and/or his/her service as an officer of any of the Company Releasees, any agreement or compensation arrangement between Executive and any of the Company Releasees, to the maximum extent permitted by law.

(b) Executive specifically and expressly releases any Claims arising out of or based on: the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the National Labor Relations Act and the Equal Pay Act, as the same may be amended from time to time; the California common law on fraud, misrepresentation, negligence, defamation, infliction of emotional distress or other tort, breach of contract or covenant, violation of public policy or wrongful termination; state or federal wage and hour laws, and other provisions of the California Labor Code, to the extent these may be released herein as a matter of law; or any other state or federal law, rule, or regulation dealing with the employment relationship, except those claims which may not be released herein as a matter of law.

(c) Nothing contained in this Section 9 or any other provision of this Agreement shall release or waive any right that Executive has to indemnification and/or reimbursement of expenses by the Company and its Related Entities with respect to which Executive may be eligible as provided in California Labor Code section 2802, the Company's and its Related Entities' Certificates of Incorporation, Bylaws and any applicable directors and officers, errors & omissions, umbrella or general liability insurance policies, any indemnification agreements, including the Employment Agreement; or any other applicable source, nor prevent Executive from cooperating in an investigation of the Company by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC").

10. Waiver of Civil Code Section 1542.

(a) Executive understands and agrees that the release provided herein extends to all Claims released above whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, which may be released as a matter of law. Executive expressly waives and relinquishes any and all rights he/she may have under California Civil Code section 1542, which provides as follows:

"A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR."

(b) Executive expressly waives and releases any rights and benefits which he/she has or may have under any similar law or rule of any other jurisdiction. It is the intention of each party through this Agreement to fully, finally and forever settle and release the Claims as set forth above. In furtherance of such intention, the release herein given shall be and remain in effect as a full and complete release of such matters notwithstanding the discovery of any additional Claims or facts relating thereto.

22

11. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Release of Federal Age Discrimination Claims by Executive. Executive hereby knowingly and voluntarily waives and releases all rights and claims, known or unknown, arising under the Age Discrimination In Employment Act of 1967, as amended, which he/she might otherwise have had against the Company or any of the Company Releasees regarding any actions which occurred prior to the date that Executive signed this Agreement, except that Executive is not prevented from cooperating in an investigation by the EEOC or from filing an EEOC charge other than for personal relief.

12. Release by Company and its Related Entities. The Company and its Related Entities hereby release and forever discharge Executive, from any and all waivable actions, causes of action, covenants, contracts, claims and demands of whatever character, nature and kind, whether known or unknown, which the Company and its Related Entities ever had, now have, or any of them hereafter can, shall or may have by reason of Executive's employment and/or his/her service as a director and/or officer of the Company and/or its Related Entities; provided, however, that this general release shall not apply, or be deemed or construed to apply, to (a) any of Executive's continuing obligations pursuant to this Agreement or the Employment Agreement, (b) criminal conduct or acts or omissions constituting willful misconduct or gross negligence by Executive during his/her employment with the Company, or (c) recoupment of all or a portion of any previously awarded bonus or equity award pursuant to the Company's Recoupment (Clawback) Policy that was in effect when the bonus was paid or the equity award vested or was exercised by Executive, whichever was later.

13. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Review and Revocation Rights. Executive hereby is advised of the following:

(a) Executive has the right to consult with an attorney before signing this Agreement and is encouraged by the Company to do so;

(b) Executive has twenty-one (21) days from his/her receipt of this Agreement to consider it; and

(c) Executive has seven (7) days after signing this Agreement to revoke this Agreement, and this Agreement will not be effective until that revocation period has expired without revocation. Executive agrees that in order to exercise his/her right to revoke this Agreement within such seven (7) day period, he/she must do so in a signed writing delivered to the Company's Board before the close of business on the seventh calendar day after he/she signs this Agreement.

14. **Confidentiality of Agreement.** After the execution of this Agreement by Executive, neither Executive, his/her attorney, nor any person acting by, through, under or in concert with them, shall disclose any of the terms of or amount paid under this Agreement (other than to state that the Company has filed this Agreement and/or agreements related thereto as public documents) or the negotiation thereof to any individual or entity; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent such disclosures by Executive to his/her attorney, tax advisors and/or immediate family members, as may be required by law, or in connection with Protected Activity (as defined in the Employment Agreement).

15. **No Filings.** Executive represents that he/she has not filed any lawsuits, claims, charges or complaints, which are pending as of the date hereof, against the Company Releasees with any local, state or federal agency or court from the beginning of time to the date of execution of this Agreement, and that Executive is not aware of any facts that would support any Claims or any compliance-related or code of ethics violations of any kind whatsoever against the Company Releasees, including without limitation any claims for any work-related injuries. If Executive hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any of the Claims released in this

23

Agreement, or in any manner asserts against the Company Releasees any of the Claims released in this Agreement, then Executive agrees to pay to the Company Releasees against whom such Claim(s) is asserted, in addition to any other damages caused thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Company Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to the suit or Claim; provided, however, that this provision shall not obligate Executive to pay the Company Releasees' attorneys' fees in any action challenging the release of claims under the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act or the ADEA, unless otherwise allowed by law. If any governmental agency or court ever assumes jurisdiction over any such lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint and/or purports to bring any legal proceeding, in whole or in part, on behalf of Executive based upon events occurring prior to the execution of this Agreement, Executive will request such agency or court to withdraw from and/or to dismiss the lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint with prejudice.

16. **Confidential and Proprietary Information.** Executive acknowledges that certain information, observations and data obtained by him/her during the course of or related to his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities (including, without limitation, projection programs, business plans, business matrix programs (*i.e.*, measurement of business), strategic financial projections, certain financial information, shareholder information, technology and product design information, marketing plans or proposals, personnel information, customer lists and other customer information) are the sole property of the Company and its Related Entities and constitute Proprietary Information as defined in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement. Executive represents and warrants that he/she has returned all files, customer lists, financial information and other property of the Company and its Related Entities that were in Executive's possession or control without retaining copies thereof (other than a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment). Executive further represents and warrants that he/she does not have in his/her possession or control any files, customer lists, financial information or other property of the Company and its Related Entities. In addition to his/her promises in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, Executive agrees that he/she will not disclose to any person or use any such information, observations or data without the written consent of the Board. If Executive is served with a deposition subpoena or other legal process calling for the disclosure of such information, or if he/she is contacted by any third person requesting such information, he/she will notify the Board as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving notice and will reasonably cooperate with the Company and its Related Entities in minimizing the disclosure thereof; provided, that nothing in this Agreement will (i) affect Executive's obligations to testify truthfully in response to any subpoena or other legally required discovery proceeding or (ii) in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in Protected Activity.

17. **Prohibited Activities.**

(a) **Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners.** Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Board.

24

(b) **Non-Solicitation of Employees.** Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself/herself or on behalf of any other person or entity, to solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(c) **Scope of Restrictions.** Executive agrees that the restrictions in Sections 17(a) and (b), above, are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's trade secrets and that they do not foreclose Executive from working in the medical device industry generally. To the extent that any of the provisions in this Section 17 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 17 is held to be unenforceable, that the remaining provisions of it shall be enforced as written.

18. **Remedies.** Executive acknowledges that any misuse of Proprietary Information belonging to the Company and its Related Entities, or any violation of Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, and any violation of Sections 14, 16 and 17 of this Agreement, will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities, and therefore, the Company and its Related Entities shall, in addition to any other remedies, be entitled to immediate injunctive relief. To the extent there is any conflict between Section 6 of the Employment Agreement and this Section 18, the provision providing the greatest

protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control. In addition, in the event of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by Executive, including Sections 14, 16 and 17, Executive shall forfeit, and the Company and its Related Entities may withhold payment of any unpaid portion of, the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits provided under Section 5, above.

19. Cooperation Clause.

(a) To facilitate the orderly conduct of the Company and its Related Entities' businesses, for the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company and its Related Entities' reasonable requests for information or assistance related to the time of his/her employment.

(b) For the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company's and its Related Entities' and its or their counsel's reasonable requests for information or assistance related to (i) any investigations (including internal investigations) and audits of the Company's and its Related Entities' management's current and past conduct and business and accounting practices and (ii) the Company's and its Related Entities' defense of, or other participation in, any administrative, judicial, or other proceeding arising from any charge, complaint or other action which has been or may be filed relating to the period during which Executive was employed by the Company and its Related Entities. The Company will promptly reimburse Executive for his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Section 19. Except as required by law or authorized in advance by the Board of Directors of the Company, Executive will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with any third party other than Executive's legal counsel, including any person or representative of any group of people or entity who is suing or has indicated that a legal action against the Company and its Related Entities or any of their directors or officers is being contemplated, concerning

25

the management or governance of the Company and its Related Entities, the operations of the Company and its Related Entities, the legal positions taken by the Company and its Related Entities, or the financial status of the Company and its Related Entities. If asked about any such individuals or matters, Executive shall say: "I have no comment," and shall direct the inquirer to the Company. Executive acknowledges that any violation of this Section 19 will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities and will give rise to an immediate action by the Company and its Related Entities for injunctive relief.

20. No Future Employment. Executive understands that his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities will irrevocably end as of the Termination Date and will not be resumed at any time in the future. Executive agrees that he/she will not apply for, seek or accept employment by the Company and its Related Entities at any time, unless invited to do so by the Company and its Related Entities.

21. Tax Issues. The parties agree that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement, and all other contracts, arrangements or programs that apply to him/her, shall be subject to Section 16 of the Employment Agreement.

22. Non-disparagement. Executive agrees not to criticize, denigrate, or otherwise disparage the Company and its Related Entities, or any of their directors, officers, products, processes, experiments, policies, practices, standards of business conduct, or areas or techniques of research. The Company agrees not to authorize or condone denigrating or disparaging statements about Executive to any third party, including by press release or other formally released announcement. Factually accurate statements in legal or public filings shall not violate this provision. In addition, nothing in this Section 22 shall prohibit Executive or the Company or the Board, or any of their employees or members from complying with any lawful subpoena or court order or taking any other actions affirmatively authorized by law.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to principles of conflict of laws.

24. Dispute Resolution. The parties hereby agree that all disputes, claims or controversies arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement (except for injunctive relief sought by either party) between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such entities, and any director, stockholder or employee of the Company will be resolved in accordance with Section 13 of the Employment Agreement, except for its attorneys' fee provision.

25. Attorneys' Fees. Except as otherwise provided herein, in any action, litigation or proceeding between the parties arising out of or in relation to this Agreement, including any purported breach of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of its costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

26. Non-Admission of Liability. The parties understand and agree that neither the payment of any sum of money nor the execution of this Agreement by the parties will constitute or be construed as an admission of any wrongdoing or liability whatsoever by any party.

27. Severability. If any one or more of the provisions contained herein (or parts thereof), or the application thereof in any circumstances, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity and enforceability of any such provision in every other respect and of the remaining provisions hereof will not be in any way impaired or affected, it being intended that all of the rights and privileges shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

26

28. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the sole and entire agreement among the parties and, except as expressly stated herein, supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions among the parties with respect to the subject matters contained herein.

29. Waiver. No waiver by any party hereto at any time of any breach of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by any other party hereto may be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same time or at any prior or subsequent time.

30. **Amendment.** This Agreement may be modified or amended only if such modification or amendment is agreed to in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the parties hereto, which writing expressly states the intent of the parties to modify this Agreement.

31. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original as against any party that has signed it, but both of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

32. **Assignment.** This Agreement inures to the benefit of and is binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns, but Executive's rights under this Agreement are not assignable, except to his/her estate.

33. **Notice.** All notices, requests, demands, claims and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) if personally delivered or delivered by overnight courier; (b) if sent by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile (except for legal process); or (c) if mailed by overnight or by first class, United States certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and properly addressed as follows:

If to the Company: Accuray Incorporated
 1310 Chesapeake Terrace
 Sunnyvale, California 94089
 Attn: Board of Directors
 c/o Corporate Secretary
 Fax No. (408) 789-4205

If to Executive: Address: most recent on file with the Company

 Email: most recent on file with the Company

Such addresses may be changed, from time to time, by means of a notice given in the manner provided above. Notice will conclusively be deemed to have been given when personally delivered (including, but not limited to, by messenger or courier); or if given by mail, on the third business day after being sent by first class, United States certified or registered mail; or if given by Federal Express or other similar overnight service, on the date of delivery; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine during normal business hours on a business day, when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine at any time other than during normal business hours on a business day, the first business day following when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine. Unless otherwise agreed, notices, requests, demands and other communications delivered to legal counsel of any party hereto, whether or not such counsel shall consist of in-house or outside counsel, shall not constitute duly given notice to any party hereto.

27

34. **Miscellaneous Provisions.**

(a) The parties represent that they have read this Agreement and fully understand all of its terms; that they have conferred with their attorneys, or have knowingly and voluntarily chosen not to confer with their attorneys about this Agreement; that they have executed this Agreement without coercion or duress of any kind; and that they understand any rights that they have or may have, and they are signing this Agreement with full knowledge of any such rights.

(b) Both parties have participated in the drafting of this Agreement with the assistance of counsel to the extent they desired. The language in all parts of this Agreement must be in all cases construed simply according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party. Whenever the context requires, all words used in the singular must be construed to have been used in the plural, and vice versa, and each gender must include any other gender. The captions of the Sections of this Agreement are for convenience only and must not affect the construction or interpretation of any of the provision herein.

(c) Each provision of this Agreement to be performed by a party hereto is both a covenant and condition, and is a material consideration for the other party's performance hereunder, and any breach thereof by the party will be a material default hereunder. All rights, remedies, undertakings, obligations, options, covenants, conditions and agreements contained in this Agreement are cumulative and no one of them is exclusive of any other. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

(d) Each party acknowledges that no representation, statement or promise made by any other party, or by the agent or attorney of any other party, except for those in this Agreement, has been relied on by him/her or it in entering into this Agreement.

(e) Unless expressly set forth otherwise, all references herein to a "day" are deemed to be a reference to a calendar day. All references to "business day" mean any day of the year other than a Saturday, Sunday or a public or bank holiday in Orange County, California. Unless expressly stated otherwise, cross-references herein refer to provisions within this Agreement and are not references to any other document.

(f) Each party to this Agreement will cooperate fully in the execution of any and all other documents and in the completion of any additional actions that may be necessary or appropriate to give full force and effect to the terms and intent of this Agreement.

EACH OF THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE/IT HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS IT AND IS VOLUNTARILY ENTERING INTO IT, AND THAT IT INCLUDES A WAIVER OF THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY, AND, WITH RESPECT TO EXECUTIVE, HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS AGREEMENT INCLUDES A RELEASE OF ALL KNOWN AND UNKNOWN CLAIMS.

(Signature page follows)

28

EXECUTIVE:

Date: _____

COMPANY:

Accuray Incorporated

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Date: _____

Exhibit B

SECTION 7 OF THE DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT OF 2016

“ . . . An individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. . . . An individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the attorney of the individual and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if the individual—(A) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (B) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.”



RENEWAL EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Employment Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into and effective as of January 1, 2017 (“Effective Date”), by and between Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and Alaleh Nouri (“Executive”).

RECITALS

- A. The Company is in the business of developing, manufacturing and selling radiation oncology, including radio surgery and radiation therapy, technologies and devices (the “Business”).
- B. The Company wishes to employ Executive to serve as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary, and Executive desires to serve the Company in such capacity pursuant to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.
- C. As of the Effective Date, Executive has commenced full-time employment with the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Position and Duties.**

(a) During the term of this Agreement, Executive will be employed by the Company to serve as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Executive will be responsible for: (i) performing the duties and responsibilities customarily expected to be performed by such position and (ii) performing such other duties and functions as are reasonably required and/or as may be reasonably prescribed by the Company from time to time.

(b) The location of Executive’s employment will be the Company’s headquarters offices, but Executive from time to time may be required to travel to other geographic locations in connection with the performance of his/her duties.

2. **Standards of Performance.** Executive will at all times faithfully, industriously and to the best of his/her ability, experience and talents perform all of the duties required of and from him/her pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Executive will devote his/her full business energies and abilities and all of his/her business time to the performance of his/her duties hereunder and will not, without the Company’s prior written consent, render to others any service of any kind (whether or not for compensation) that, in the Company’s sole but reasonable judgment, would interfere with the full performance of his/her duties hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive is permitted to spend reasonable amounts of time to manage his/her personal financial and legal affairs and, with the Company’s consent which will not be unreasonably withheld, to serve on one civic, charitable, not-for-profit, industry or corporate board or advisory committee, provided that such activities, individually and collectively, do not materially interfere with the performance of Executive’s duties hereunder. In no event will Executive engage in any activities that could reasonably create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest. Executive shall be subject to the Company’s policies, procedures and approval practices, as generally in effect from time to time.

EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGMT STD 11.2.16

ACCURAY CONFIDENTIAL

1

3. **Term.**

(a) **Term of Agreement.** This Agreement will have an initial term of three (3) years commencing on the Effective Date (the “Initial Term”). On the third anniversary of the Effective Date, this Agreement will renew automatically for additional three (3) year terms (each, an “Additional Term” and together with the Initial Term, the “Term”), unless either party provides the other party with written notice of non-renewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of automatic renewal; provided, however, that if the Company enters into a definitive agreement to be acquired and the transactions contemplated thereby would result in the occurrence of a Change in Control (as defined below) if consummated, then the Company will no longer be permitted to provide Executive with written notice to not renew this Agreement unless such definitive agreement is terminated without the Change in Control being consummated. If the Change in Control is consummated, the Agreement will continue in effect through the longer of the date that is twelve (12) months following the effective date of the Change in Control or the remainder of the Term then in effect (for purposes of clarification, it will be possible for the Term of the Agreement to automatically extend after the Company enters into the definitive agreement, but before the Change in Control is consummated). If the definitive agreement is terminated without the transactions contemplated thereby having been consummated and at the time of such termination there is at least twelve (12) months remaining in the Term, the Agreement will continue in effect for the remainder of the Term then in effect, but if there is less than twelve (12) months remaining in the Term then in effect, the Agreement will automatically extend for an additional three (3) years from the date the definitive agreement is terminated. If Executive becomes entitled to benefits under Section 5 during the term of this Agreement, the Agreement will not terminate until all of the obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

(b) **At-Will Employment.** The Company and Executive acknowledge that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive’s employment is and will continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law. As an at-will employee, either the Company or the Executive may terminate the employment relationship at any time, with or without cause; provided, however, that in connection with such termination, the Company will provide Executive with any applicable benefits under Section 5 to which Executive is entitled, all in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

4. **Compensation and Benefits.**

(a) **Base Salary.** As an annual base salary (“Base Salary”) for all services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, Executive will be paid an initial Base Salary in the gross amount of \$347,000 calculated on an annualized basis, less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions, and payable

pursuant to the Company's regular payroll practices at the time. The Base Salary is first subject to review and adjustment within the first three (3) months after the end of the fiscal year that includes the Effective Date, and, thereafter, subject to periodic review and adjustment not less frequently than annually within the first three (3) months after the end of the next successive fiscal year, in the sole discretion of the Company. Executive's Base Salary will not be reduced from the level in effect from time to time, except that the Base Salary may be reduced in connection with a salary reduction program of general application to senior executives of the Company where each experiences a substantially similar reduction on a percentage basis.

(b) Performance Bonus. During Executive's employment under this Agreement, Executive will be eligible for a performance bonus, subject to the terms and conditions of the Company's Performance Bonus Plan, which is applicable to senior executives of the Company. The target amount of Executive's annual bonus is fifty-five percent (55%) of Executive's annual Base Salary (as defined in the Company's Performance Bonus Plan as then in effect). However, payment of the performance bonus will be conditioned on the Company's achievement of corporate performance objectives approved by the

2

Company and on the Executive's achievement of individual performance metrics to be established annually and approved by the Company, all as established pursuant to the Company's Performance Bonus Plan as then in effect, and the bonus may be zero. For the avoidance of doubt, the performance bonus will be payable only if the corporate and/or individual performance objectives approved by the Company are achieved as determined by the Company, subject to the Company's right to exercise discretion in determining the amount of the bonus to be awarded, if any, as set forth in the Company's Performance Bonus Plan then in effect. To encourage continued tenure with the Company, Executive must be employed by the Company as of the payment date to be eligible for a performance bonus for the year to which the bonus relates, unless otherwise provided in Section 5. Performance bonuses will be paid out according to the terms of the Company's Performance Bonus Plan.

(c) Equity Incentive Awards.

(i) Stock Options. The Company may grant to Executive the option to purchase shares of the Company's common stock ("Options") pursuant to the Accuray Incorporated 2016 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan"). All Options shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a stock option grant notice and grant agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the Options.

(ii) Restricted Stock Units. The Company may grant to Executive restricted stock units ("RSUs") pursuant to the Incentive Plan. All RSUs are subject to and conditioned on approval of the grant and its terms by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board"). All RSUs shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a RSU grant notice and grant agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the RSUs.

(iii) Market Stock Units. The Company may grant to Executive performance-based market stock units ("MSUs") pursuant to the Incentive Plan. All MSUs are subject to and conditioned on approval of the grant and its terms by the Board. All granted MSUs shall vest as provided in the applicable MSU grant notice and grant agreement ("MSU Agreement"). All MSUs shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a MSU Agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the MSUs.

(iv) Performance Stock Units. The Company may grant to Executive performance stock units ("PSUs") pursuant to the Incentive Plan. All PSUs are subject to and conditioned on approval of the grant and its terms by the Board. All granted PSUs shall vest as provided in the applicable PSU grant notice and grant agreement ("PSU Agreement"). All PSUs shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and a PSU Agreement in a form prescribed by the Company, which Executive must sign as a condition to receiving the PSUs.

(d) Paid Time Off and Benefits. Executive will accrue and be allowed to use paid time off for vacation, illness and holidays pursuant to the Company's policies that apply to executive officers of the Company. In addition, Executive will be entitled to participate in any plans regarding benefits of employment, including pension, profit sharing, group health, disability insurance and other employee pension and welfare benefit plans now existing or hereafter established to the extent that Executive is eligible under the terms of such plans and if the other executive officers of the Company generally are eligible to participate in such plan. The Company may, in its sole discretion and from time to time, establish additional senior management benefit plans as it deems appropriate. Executive understands that any such plans may be modified or eliminated in the Company's sole discretion in accordance with applicable law, provided that no such modification or elimination shall result in reducing or eliminating any benefits in which Executive's right has vested.

3

(e) Reimbursement of Business Expenses. The Company will promptly reimburse to Executive his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Agreement, and in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the Company; provided that each reimbursement shall be requested within two (2) months after being incurred.

(f) Sarbanes-Oxley Act Loan Prohibition and Company Compensation-Related Policies. To the extent that any Company benefit, program, practice, arrangement or this Agreement would or might otherwise result in Executive's receipt of an illegal loan (the "Loan"), the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Executive with a substitute for the Loan that is lawful and of at least equal value to Executive. If this cannot be done, or if doing so would be significantly more expensive to the Company than making the Loan, the Company need not make the Loan to Executive or provide him/her a substitute for it. Further, Executive acknowledges that any bonus or equity award provided for in this Agreement or otherwise awarded to him/her shall be subject to the Company's policies regarding recoupment and clawback, as such policies may be amended from time to time, and agrees that he/she will be subject to, and shall comply with, the Company's stock ownership requirements which are set forth in its Amended and Restated Corporate Governance Guidelines, as such requirements may be amended from time to time, and the Company's Insider Trading Policy, as amended from time to time.

5. Termination of Employment.

(a) By Company Without Cause. Subject to the last paragraph of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive's employment without Cause (as defined below) effective on thirty (30) days' written notice (such thirty (30)-day period, the "Notice Period"), and such notice,

the “Termination Notice”), during which notice period Executive may be relieved of his/her duties and placed on paid terminal leave. In such event and subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, Executive will be entitled to:

- (i) continued coverage under the Company’s insurance benefit plans through the termination date and such other benefits to which he/she may be entitled pursuant to the Company’s benefit plans, provided, however, that Executive shall not participate in any severance plan of the Company;
- (ii) payment of all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and
- (iii) reimbursement of expenses incurred on or before the termination date in accordance with Section 4(e), above, if a request for reimbursement of the expenses was timely submitted to the Company; plus
- (iv) payment of the equivalent of the Base Salary without regard to any reduction that would otherwise constitute Good Reason he/she would have earned over the next six (6) months following the termination date (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) at his/her then current Base Salary rate (the “Severance Payment”), payable in a lump sum on the first regularly scheduled payroll date following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable (the “Release Effective Date”), but in any event within ten (10) business days of the Release Effective Date and subject to Section 16, below;
- (v) payment of a prorated portion of the actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for the fiscal year during which the termination occurs, as if Executive had remained

4

employed by the Company through the date that would have otherwise been required to earn the bonus, but without the Board or any committee of the Board exercising any negative discretion to reduce the amount of the award, calculated by dividing the number of days from the start of the fiscal year through the termination date by 365 and multiplying the amount of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received by this percentage (but not by more than 100%), and paid at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive; provided, however, that if the termination date is after the seventh month of the fiscal year, the actual bonus will not be prorated and Executive will receive 100% of such actual bonus Executive would have otherwise received for that fiscal year at the same time as bonuses are paid to other Company executives that are similarly situated to Executive;

- (vi) subject to Section 5(g), reimbursement of insurance premiums payable to retain group health coverage as of the termination date for himself/herself and his/her eligible dependents pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 (“COBRA”) for six (6) months or the maximum period of COBRA coverage, whichever is less; provided that Executive must submit a reimbursement request in accordance with Company policy within thirty (30) days of paying such insurance premiums. The Company will reimburse the executive within thirty (30) days of receiving a properly submitted request. In addition, if Executive accepts other employment within such six (6) months, the Company’s obligation under this Section 5(a)(vi) will be extinguished as of the date Executive becomes covered under the group health plan of Executive’s new employer; and

- (vii) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company’s then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company’s then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

The payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(i)-(iii) shall be referred to as the “Accrued Benefits”, and the payments and benefits set forth in Sections 5(a)(iv)-(vii) shall be referred to as the “Severance Benefits”. Executive shall not receive the Severance Benefits, the “Enhanced Severance Benefits” as provided in Section 5(e), or the Termination Notice Replacement Payment (as defined below) unless Executive executes the separation agreement and general release attached as Exhibit A (the “Release”), and the same becomes irrevocable pursuant to its terms within the 60-day period following his/her termination of employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs of this Section 5(a), the Company may terminate Executive’s employment prior to the expiration of the Notice Period, and in the case of such termination, the Company shall pay Executive the equivalent of the Base Salary he/she would have earned over the remainder of the Notice Period (less necessary withholdings and authorized deductions) at his/her then current Base Salary rate (the “Termination Notice Replacement Payment”), subject to Executive satisfying the requirements of the previous sentence. Any such Termination Notice Replacement will be paid in a lump sum at the same time as the Severance Payment.

- (b) By Company With Cause. The Company may terminate Executive’s employment at any time and without prior notice, written or otherwise, for Cause. As used in this Agreement, “Cause” shall mean any of the following conduct by Executive: (i) material breach of this Agreement, or of a Company policy or of a law, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or its operations; (ii) demonstrated and material neglect of duties, or failure or refusal to perform the material duties of his/her position, or the failure to follow the reasonable and lawful instructions of the Company; (iii) gross misconduct or dishonesty, self-dealing, fraud or similar conduct that the Company reasonably determines has caused, is causing or reasonably is likely to cause harm to the Company; or (iv) conviction of or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to any crime other than a traffic offense that is not punishable by a sentence of incarceration. Termination pursuant to Section 5(b)(ii) shall be effective only if such failure continues after Executive has been given written notice thereof and fifteen (15) business days thereafter in

5

which to present his/her position to the Company or to cure the same, unless the Company reasonably determines that the reason(s) for termination are not capable of being cured. In the event of termination for Cause, Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date, which will be the date on which the notice is given. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs), or severance payment of any kind nor to make any payment in lieu of notice.

- (c) Incapacity or Death.

(i) If Executive becomes unable, due to physical or mental illness or injury, to perform the essential duties of his/her position for more than twelve (12) consecutive weeks in any twelve (12) month period during this Agreement with or without reasonable accommodation (“Incapacity”), the Company has the right to terminate Executive’s employment on fifteen (15) days’ written notice. In the event of termination for Incapacity, (i) Executive will be entitled to receive the Accrued Benefits, (ii) any unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive that are scheduled to vest based solely on the achievement of service-based conditions (“Time-based Equity Awards”) shall become immediately vested to the extent that such Time-based Equity Awards would have vested within six (6) months after the date of termination had such Time-based Equity Awards had vesting schedules that provided for pro-rata vesting on a monthly basis over the entirety of the vesting schedule, and (iii) with respect to any equity awards that are scheduled to vest based on the achievement of performance-based conditions (which may include additional service-based conditions) (“Performance-based Equity Awards”) for which the performance period is scheduled to end within six (6) months after the date of termination, each such Performance-based Equity Award will remain outstanding until the date the Compensation Committee of the Board (the “Compensation Committee”) determines whether the applicable performance condition is achieved (provided that in no event will such Performance-based Equity Award remain outstanding beyond the Performance-based Equity Award’s maximum term to expiration) and will vest in accordance with its terms to the extent such performance condition is achieved; and

(ii) Executive’s employment pursuant to this Agreement shall be immediately terminated without notice by the Company upon the death of Executive. If Executive dies while actively employed pursuant to this Agreement, (i) the Company will pay to his/her estate or designated beneficiaries within sixty (60) days the Accrued Benefits, (ii) any unvested Time-based Equity Awards shall become immediately vested to the extent that such Time-based Equity Awards would have vested within six (6) months after the date of termination had such Time-based Equity Awards had vesting schedules that provided for pro-rata vesting on a monthly basis over the entirety of the vesting schedule, and (iii) with respect to any Performance-based Equity Awards for which the performance period is scheduled to end within six (6) months after the date of termination, each such Performance-based Equity Award will remain outstanding until the date the Compensation Committee determines whether the applicable performance condition is achieved (provided that in no event will such Performance-based Equity Award remain outstanding beyond the Performance-based Equity Award’s maximum term to expiration) and will vest in accordance with its terms to the extent such performance condition is achieved.

(d) Resignation for Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement for Good Reason (as defined below) by giving written notice to the Company of such termination, subject to Executive complying with the notice, cure period and other requirements set forth within the definition of Good Reason below. As used in this Agreement, “Good Reason” shall mean the occurrence of any one of the following without Executive’s written consent: (i) a material reduction in Executive’s Base Salary and/or a material breach of this Agreement by the Company resulting from the failure to provide the

6

benefits required in Section 4, (ii) any action or inaction that constitutes a material breach by the Company of this Agreement; (iii) a material diminution in Executive’s authority, duties or responsibilities such that they are materially inconsistent with his/her position as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of the Company; and (iv) relocation of the Company’s headquarters to a location that materially increases Executive’s commute, provided that no termination for Good Reason shall be effective until Executive has given the Company written notice (pursuant to Section 11 below) within sixty (60) days after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence of any of the foregoing specifying the event or condition constituting the Good Reason and the specific reasonable cure requested by Executive, and the Company has failed to cure the occurrence within thirty (30) days of receiving written notice from Executive, and Executive resigns within six (6) months after Executive becomes aware of the initial occurrence. In the event of a termination for Good Reason, Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits and the Severance Benefits, on the same conditions, form of payment and timing as set forth in Section 5(a).

(e) Effect of Change in Control. If the Company terminates Executive’s employment with the Company without Cause (excluding due to Executive’s death or Incapacity) or if Executive resigns from such employment for Good Reason, and, in each case, such termination occurs during the Change in Control Period (as defined below), Executive will be entitled to the Accrued Benefits, and subject to the same conditions set forth in the final paragraph of Section 5(a), (i) four times the Severance Payment set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), paid in the same form (i.e., a lump sum) and at the same time as the Severance Payments set forth in Section 5(a)(iv), (ii) subject to Section 5(g), the reimbursement of Executive’s insurance premiums for twelve (12) months in the same form and at the same time and under the same conditions as provided in Section 5(a)(vi), (iii) a taxable monthly payment (which may be used for any purpose) equal to actual the COBRA reimbursement payment that Executive receives under Section 5(e)(i) for any particular month, (iv) two hundred percent (200%) of Executive’s target bonus for the fiscal year during which termination occurs, but no less than two hundred percent (200%) of the target bonus in effect for the fiscal year immediately prior to the Change in Control if the Change in Control occurs within the first three (3) months of the fiscal year, payable at the same time as the payment under clause (i) of this Section 5(e), (v) all outstanding unvested equity awards previously granted to Executive shall become immediately vested (the “Enhanced Severance Benefits”), and (vi) payment for executive outplacement assistance services with the Company’s then current outplacement services vendor and in accordance with the Company’s then current policies and practices with respect to outplacement assistance for other executives of the Company for up to twelve (12) months after the termination date.

For the avoidance of doubt, if Executive’s termination without Cause (excluding due to Executive’s death or Incapacity) or resignation for Good Reason occurs prior to a Change in Control, then any unvested portion of Executive’s outstanding equity awards will remain outstanding until the earlier of (i) the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive’s employment or (ii) the date that a Change in Control occurs (provided that in no event will any of Executive’s equity awards remain outstanding beyond the equity award’s maximum term to expiration). In the event that a Change in Control does not occur by the date that is three (3) months following the termination of Executive’s employment, any unvested portion of Executive’s equity awards automatically will be forfeited permanently without having vested. Further, for any Performance-based Equity Awards, the performance-based vesting component of the equity awards shall not be deemed to be automatically achieved as a result of the application of Section 5(e) (v) but will remain outstanding during the three (3) month period following Executive’s termination or through the date of the Change in Control, as applicable, to determine whether a Change in Control would have occurred within three (3) months of the termination of Executive’s employment and, if so, the extent to which the performance condition is achieved, such determination to be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in the applicable award agreement. If the performance condition is satisfied and that would cause the award to become eligible to vest based

7

on continued service, then clause (v) of this Section 5(e) will cause the service-based vesting component to be deemed satisfied and the vesting of the equity award will be accelerated as to the portion of the award that became eligible to vest. For clarity, if there is no service-based condition that applies with

respect to any portion of such equity award upon such satisfaction of the performance condition, such portion of the equity award will immediately vest upon such satisfaction of the performance condition.

For the sake of clarity, if any payments or benefits are payable under this Section 5(e), no payments or benefits shall be made under any other subsection of this Section 5, including Section 5(a) and Section 5(d), and any Enhanced Severance Benefits will be reduced by any Severance Benefits that may have been paid or provided with respect to any termination triggering Severance Benefits that occurs during the three-month period prior to a Change in Control (this provision, the “**Non-duplication Provision**”).

As used in this Agreement, a “Change in Control” shall mean any of the following events:

(i) the acquisition by any Group or Person (as such terms are defined in Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “1934 Act”), other than (A) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities of the Company under an employee benefit plan of the Company or (B) an entity in which the Company directly or indirectly beneficially owns fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting securities of such entity (an “Affiliate”), of any securities of the Company, immediately after which such Group or Person has beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the 1934 Act) of fifty percent (50%) or more of (X) the outstanding shares of Common Stock or (Y) the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) the Company (and/or its subsidiaries) is a party to a merger or consolidation with a Person other than an Affiliate, which merger or consolidation results in (a) the holders of voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately before such merger or consolidation failing to continue to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the corporation or entity resulting from or surviving such merger or consolidation or (b) individuals who are directors of the Company just prior to such merger or consolidation not constituting more than fifty percent (50%) of the members of the Board of Directors of the surviving entity or corporation immediately after the consummation of such merger or consolidation; or

(iii) all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries are, in any transaction or series of transactions, sold or otherwise disposed of (or consummation of any transaction, or series of related transactions, having similar effect), other than to an Affiliate;

provided, however, that in no event shall a “Change in Control” be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Agreement solely because the Company engages in an internal reorganization, which may include a transfer of assets to, or a merger or consolidation with, one or more Affiliates. Additionally, with respect to the payment of any “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), that is not exempt from section 409A of the Code, no event shall constitute a Change in Control unless it also constitutes a change in the ownership of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(v)), a change in effective control of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vi)), or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company (as defined in Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(vii)).

As used in this Agreement, a “Change in Control Period” shall mean the period beginning three (3) months prior to, and ending twelve (12) months following, a Change in Control.

(f) Voluntary Resignation without Good Reason. Executive may terminate this Agreement without Good Reason effective on sixty (60) day’s written notice, unless the Company in its sole discretion accepts the resignation earlier. In the event that Executive resigns without Good Reason as defined above in Section 5(d), Executive will be entitled only to the Accrued Benefits through the termination date. The Company will have no further obligation to pay any compensation of any kind (including without limitation any bonus or portion of a bonus that otherwise may have become due and payable to Executive with respect to the year in which such termination date occurs unless he/she remains employed with the Company as of the date bonuses are paid to other senior executives of the Company), or severance payments of any kind.

(g) If the Company determines in its sole discretion that it cannot make the COBRA reimbursements under Section 5(a)(vi) or Section 5(e)(ii) (the “COBRA Reimbursements”) without potentially violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Company will in lieu thereof provide to Executive a taxable monthly payment, payable on the last day of a given month, in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that the Executive would be required to pay to continue the Executive’s group health coverage in effect on the termination of employment date (which amount will be based on the premium for the first month of COBRA continuation coverage), which payments will be made regardless of whether the Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage and will commence on the month following the Executive’s termination of employment and will end on the earlier of (x) the date upon which the Executive obtains other employment or (y) the date the Company has paid an amount equal to (A) 6 payments if Executive is receiving the Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(a) or (B) subject to the Non-duplication Provision, 12 payments if Executive is receiving the Enhanced Severance Benefits pursuant to Section 5(e). For the avoidance of doubt, such taxable payments in lieu of COBRA Reimbursements (the “COBRA Substitute Payments”) may be used for any purpose, including, but not limited to continuation coverage under COBRA, and will be subject to all applicable tax withholding.

6. **Proprietary Information Obligations.**

(a) Proprietary Information and Confidentiality. Both before and during the term of Executive’s employment, Executive will have access to and become acquainted with Company confidential and proprietary information (together “Proprietary Information”), including but not limited to information or plans concerning the Company’s products and technologies; customer relationships; personnel; sales, marketing and financial operations and methods; trade secrets; formulae and secret developments and inventions; processes; and other compilations of information, records, and specifications. Executive will not disclose any of the Proprietary Information directly or indirectly, or use it in any way, either during his/her employment pursuant to this Agreement or at any time thereafter, except as reasonably required or specifically requested in the course of his/her employment with the Company or as authorized in writing by the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Proprietary Information does not include information that is otherwise publicly known or available, provided it has not become public as a result of a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement Executive has to keep information confidential. It is not a breach of this Agreement for Executive to disclose Proprietary Information (i) pursuant to an order of a court or other governmental or legal body or (ii) in connection with Protected Activity (as defined below). Executive understands that nothing in this Agreement shall in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in any Protected Activity. For purposes of this Agreement, “Protected Activity” means filing a charge or complaint with, or otherwise communicating or cooperating with or participating in any investigation or proceeding that may be conducted by any federal, state or local government agency or commission, including the Securities and Exchange Commission, the

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the National Labor Relations Board (“Government Agencies”). Executive understands that in connection with such Protected Activity, Executive is permitted to disclose documents or other information as permitted by law, and without giving notice to, or receiving authorization from, the Company. Notwithstanding, in making any such disclosures or communications, Executive agrees to take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of any information that may constitute Proprietary Information to any parties other than the Government Agencies. Executive further understands that “Protected Activity” does not include the disclosure of any Company attorney-client privileged communications. In addition, Executive hereby acknowledges that the Company has provided Executive with notice in compliance with the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 regarding immunity from liability for limited disclosures of trade secrets. The full text of the notice is attached in Exhibit B.

(b) Inventions Agreement and Assignment.

(i) Executive hereby agrees to disclose promptly to the Company (or any persons designated by it) all developments, designs, creations, improvements, original works of authorship, formulas, processes, know-how, techniques and/or inventions (collectively, the “Inventions”) (A) which are made or conceived or reduced to practice by Executive, either alone or jointly with others, in performing his/her duties during the period of Executive’s employment by the Company, that relate to or are useful in the business of the Company; or (B) which result from tasks assigned to Executive by the Company, or from Executive’s use of the premises or other resources owned, leased or contracted by the Company.

(ii) Executive agrees that all such Inventions which the Company in its discretion determines to be related to or useful in its business or its research or development, or which result from work performed by Executive for the Company, will be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and its assigns, and the Company and its assigns will have the right to use and/or to apply for patents, copyrights or other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. Executive further agrees to assist the Company in every reasonable way (but at the Company’s expense) to obtain and from time to time enforce patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections for such Inventions in any and all countries. To that end, Executive will execute all documents for use in applying for and obtaining such patents, copyrights and other statutory or common law protections therefor and enforcing the same, as the Company may desire, together with any assignments thereof to the Company or to persons or entities designated by the Company. Should the Company be unable to secure Executive’s signature on any document necessary to apply for, prosecute, obtain, or enforce any patent, copyright or other right or protection relating to any Invention, whether due to his/her mental or physical incapacity or any other cause, Executive hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and each of its duly authorized officers and agents as Executive’s agent and attorney-in-fact, to act for and in his/her behalf and stead, to execute and file any such document, and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution, issuance, and enforcement of patents, copyrights or other rights or protections with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Executive. Executive’s obligations under this Section 6(b)(ii) will continue beyond the termination of Executive’s employment with the Company, but the Company will compensate Executive at a reasonable rate after such termination for time actually spent by Executive at the Company’s request in providing such assistance.

(iii) Executive hereby acknowledges that all original works of authorship which are made by Executive (solely or jointly with others) within the scope of Executive’s employment which are protectable by copyright are “works for hire,” as that term is defined in the United States Copyright Act (17 USCA, Section 101).

10

(iv) Any provision in this Agreement requiring Executive to assign Executive’s rights in any Invention to the Company will not apply to any invention that is exempt under the provisions of California Labor Code section 2870, which provides:

“(a) Any provision in an employment agreement which provides that an employee shall assign, or offer to assign, any of his or her rights in an invention to his or her employer shall not apply to an invention that the employee developed entirely on his or her own time without using the employer’s equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information except for those inventions that either: (1) relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the invention to the employer’s business, or actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development of the employer; or (2) result from any work performed by the employee for the employer. (b) To the extent a provision in an employment agreement purports to require an employee to assign an invention otherwise excluded from being required to be assigned under subdivision (a), the provision is against the public policy of this state and is unenforceable.”

(c) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive’s employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Company; provided, however, that if Executive is or becomes a permanent resident of the state of California and remains such a permanent resident through the date of termination of Executive’s employment, this Section 6(c) shall not apply following the termination of Executive’s employment with the Company.

(d) Non-Solicitation of Employees. Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive’s employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself or on behalf of any other person or entity, solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, “employee of the Company” shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

If to Executive: Alaleh Nouri
Address: most recent on file with the Company
Email: most recent on file with the Company

12. Indemnification. As soon as reasonably practicable after the due execution of this Agreement by each of the parties hereto, the Company and Executive will enter into the Company's standard form of indemnification agreement utilized by the Company for its directors and executive officers.

13. Dispute Resolution. The parties agree that all disputes, claims or controversies between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such

13

entities, including any dispute, claim or controversy arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement and/or Executive's employment with the Company, will be resolved as follows:

(a) Prior to initiating any other proceeding, the complaining party will provide the other party with a written statement of the claim identifying any supporting witnesses or documents and the requested relief. The responding party shall within forty-five (45) days furnish a statement of the relief, if any, that it is willing to provide, and identify supporting witnesses or documents.

(b) If the matter is not resolved by the exchange of statements of claim and statements of response as provided herein, the parties shall submit the dispute to non-binding mediation, the cost of the mediator to be paid by the Company, before a mediator and/or service to be jointly selected by the parties. Each party will bear his/her or its own attorney's fees and witness fees.

(c) If the parties cannot agree on a mediator and/or if the matter is not otherwise resolved by mediation, any controversy or claim between Executive and the Company and any of its current or former directors, officers and employees, including any arising out of or relating to this Agreement or breach thereof, shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the county in which Executive last worked, or elsewhere as mutually agreed by the parties, by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Employment Dispute Rules of Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services, Inc. ("**JAMS**"), unless the parties to the dispute agree to another arbitration service or independent arbitrator. The parties may conduct discovery to the extent permitted in a court of law; the arbitrator will render an award together with a written opinion indicating the bases for such opinion; and the arbitrator will have full authority to award all remedies that would be available in court. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Each party shall bear its own attorney's fees and costs, unless the claim is based on a statute that provides otherwise. The Company will pay the arbitrator's fees and any administrative charges of the arbitration service, except that if Executive initiates the claim, he/she will pay a portion of the administrative charges equal to the amount he/she would have paid to initiate the claim in a court of general jurisdiction.

(d) EXECUTIVE AND THE COMPANY AGREE THAT THIS ARBITRATION PROCEDURE WILL BE THE EXCLUSIVE MEANS OF REDRESS FOR ANY DISPUTES RELATING TO OR ARISING FROM EXECUTIVE'S EMPLOYMENT WITH THE COMPANY OR TERMINATION THEREFROM, INCLUDING DISPUTES OVER UNPAID WAGES, BREACH OF CONTRACT OR TORT, VIOLATION OF PUBLIC POLICY, RIGHTS PROVIDED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL STATUTES, REGULATIONS, ORDINANCES, AND COMMON LAW, LAWS THAT PROHIBIT DISCRIMINATION BASED ON ANY PROTECTED CLASSIFICATION, AND ANY OTHER STATUTES OR LAWS RELATING TO AN EXECUTIVE'S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE COMPANY. THE FOREGOING NOTWITHSTANDING, CLAIMS FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS OR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, OR ANY OTHER CLAIMS WHERE MANDATORY ARBITRATION IS PROHIBITED BY LAW, ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL, AND AGREE THAT THE ARBITRATOR'S AWARD SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING ON BOTH PARTIES. THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS BROADLY AS IS PERMISSIBLE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW.

14. Representations. Each person executing this Agreement hereby represents and warrants on behalf of himself/herself and of the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement that he/she is authorized to represent and bind the entity/individual on whose behalf he/she is executing the Agreement. Executive specifically represents and warrants to the Company that he/she reasonably believes (a) he/she is not under any contractual or other obligations that would prevent, limit or impair Executive's performance of his/her obligations under this Agreement and (b) that entering into

14

this Agreement will not result in a breach of any other agreement to which he/she is a party. Executive acknowledges that Executive has been given the opportunity to consult with legal counsel and seek such advice and consultation as Executive deems appropriate or necessary.

15. Amendments and Waivers. No provisions of this Agreement may be modified, waived, or discharged except by a written document signed by Executive and a duly authorized Company officer. Thus, for example, promotions, commendations, and/or bonuses shall not, by themselves, modify, amend, or extend this Agreement. A waiver of any conditions or provisions of this Agreement in a given instance shall not be deemed a waiver of such conditions or provisions at any other time.

16. Taxes.

(a) Withholdings. The Company may withhold from any compensation and benefits payable under this Agreement all federal, state, city and other taxes or amounts as shall be determined by the Company to be required to be withheld pursuant to applicable laws, or governmental regulations or rulings. Executive shall be solely responsible for the satisfaction of any taxes (including employment taxes imposed on employees and penalty taxes on nonqualified deferred compensation).

(b) Net Proceeds Maximization. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if all or any portion of the payments or benefits received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement either alone or together with other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company or any of its affiliates (“Potential Parachute Payments”) would constitute an “excess parachute payment” within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and/or any corresponding and applicable state law provision, the Potential Parachute Payments will be reduced by reducing the amount of the Potential Parachute Payments to the extent necessary so that no portion of the Potential Parachute Payments will be subject to the excise tax imposed by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and/or applicable state law provision. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a reduction will be made under the previous sentence only if, by reason of that reduction, Executive’s net after tax benefit exceeds the net after tax benefit he/she would realize if the reduction were not made. For purposes of this paragraph, “net after tax benefit” means the sum of (i) the total amount received or realized by Executive pursuant to this Agreement that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, plus (ii) all other payments or benefits that Executive receives or realizes or is then entitled to receive or realize from the Company and any of its affiliates that would constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision, less (iii) the amount of federal or state income taxes payable with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above calculated at the maximum marginal individual income tax rate for each year in which payments or benefits are realized by Executive (based upon the rate in effect for that year as set forth in the Code at the time of the first receipt or realization of the foregoing), less (iv) the amount of excise taxes imposed with respect to the payments or benefits described in (i) and (ii) above by section 4999 of the Code and any corresponding and applicable state law provision. All determinations and calculations made in this paragraph shall be made by an independent accounting firm (the “Accounting Firm”) selected by the Company prior to the Change in Control and the Company will bear all costs and expenses incurred by the Accounting Firm in connection with its determination. The Accounting Firm shall be a nationally recognized United States public accounting firm which has not, during the two (2) years preceding the date of its selection, acted in any way on behalf of (x) the Company or any affiliate thereof or (y) Executive. If any payments or benefits are reduced pursuant to this Section 16(b), they shall be reduced in the following order: First all payments and benefits that do not constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the

15

Code or that are exempt from section 409A of the Code (with the payments or benefits being reduced in reverse order of when they otherwise would be made or provided); second, all payments or benefits that constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of section 409A of the Code that are not exempt from section 409A of the Code that were granted to Executive in the 12-month period of time preceding the applicable Change in Control, in the order such benefits were granted to Executive; and third, all remaining payments and benefits shall be reduced pro-rata. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) reducing payments or benefits in the order described above would result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), (ii) Executive so notifies the Company before such reductions and payments are made and benefits provided, and (iii) reducing the payments or benefits in another order would not result in the imposition on Executive of an additional tax under section 409A of the Code (or similar state or local law), payments and benefits shall instead be reduced in such other order.

(c) Section 409A Compliance.

(i) With respect to any reimbursement of expenses or any provision of in-kind benefits to Executive specified under this Agreement, such reimbursement of expenses or provision of in-kind benefits shall be subject to the following conditions: (1) the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in one taxable year shall not affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement or the amount of in-kind benefits provided in any other taxable year, except for any medical reimbursement arrangements providing for the reimbursement of expenses referred to in section 105(b) of the Code; (2) the reimbursement of an eligible expense shall be made no later than the end of the year following the year in which such expense was incurred; and (3) the right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(ii) A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this Agreement providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits considered “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a “separation from service” and, for purposes of any such provision of this Agreement, references to a “termination,” “termination of employment” or like terms shall mean “separation from service.” For purposes of section 409A of the Code, the date as of which Company and Executive reasonably anticipate that no further services would be performed by Executive for Company shall be construed as the date that Executive first incurs a “separation from service” as defined under section 409A of the Code.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if a payment obligation arises on account of Executive’s separation from service while Executive is a “specified employee” as described in section 409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder and as determined by Company in accordance with its procedures, by which determination Executive is bound, any payment of “deferred compensation” (as defined under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(1), after giving effect to the exemptions in Treasury Regulation sections 1.409A-1(b)(3) through (b)(12)) shall be made on the first business day of the seventh month following the date of Executive’s separation from service, or, if earlier, within fifteen (15) days after the appointment of the personal representative or executor of Executive’s estate following Executive’s death together with interest on them for the period of delay at a rate equal to the average prime interest rate published in the Wall Street Journal on any day chosen by the Company during that period. Thereafter, Executive shall receive any remaining payments as if there had not been an earlier delay.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (i) the Executive shall have no legally-enforceable right to, and the Company shall have no obligation to make, any payment or provide any benefit to Executive if having such a right or obligation would result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, and (ii) any provision that would cause any payment or benefit to fail to satisfy section 409A will have no force and effect until amended to comply therewith (which amendment may be retroactive to the extent permitted by section 409A and may be accomplished by the Company without the Executive’s consent). If any payment is not made or any

16

benefit is not provided under the terms of this Section 16(c)(iv), it is the Company’s present intention to make a similar payment or provide a similar benefit to the Executive in a manner that will not result in the imposition of additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, to the extent feasible. Each payment made under this Agreement is intended to be a separate payment for the purposes of section 409A of the Code.

(v) The Company does not guarantee any particular tax effect to Executive under this Agreement. Company shall not be liable to Executive for any payment made under this Agreement that is determined to result in an additional tax, penalty or interest under section 409A of the Code, nor for reporting in good faith any payment made under this Agreement as an amount includible in gross income under section 409A of the Code. The parties intend this Agreement to be exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the final regulations and any guidance promulgated thereunder so that none of the payments and benefits to be provided hereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed by Section 409A. Any ambiguities or ambiguous terms shall be interpreted to so be exempt or comply, and this Agreement shall be administered in accordance with such intent.

17. U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services; Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement. Executive agrees to timely file all documents required by the Department of Homeland Security to verify his/her identity and lawful employment in the United States. In addition, as a condition to Executive's employment with the Company, Executive is required to complete, sign, return, and abide by the Company's Employee Confidentiality and Inventions Agreement.

18. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute the same instrument.

19. Resignation from Positions. Upon Executive's cessation of employment with the Company for any reason, Executive agrees that Executive shall be deemed to have resigned as an officer and as a director (if applicable) from the Company and every subsidiary of the Company on which Executive is then serving as an officer or director, and from any other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company, in each case effective as of the date of Executive's cessation of employment. In the event of Executive's cessation of employment, Executive agrees to execute a general resignation resigning from all positions then held by Executive on every subsidiary of the Company and other entity or company on which Executive is then serving as a director or officer at the request of the Company. Executive hereby grants the corporate secretary of the Company an irrevocable power of attorney to execute on behalf of Executive all such resignations, documents and instruments and to take all such other actions as reasonably necessary to carry out the intention of this Section 19.

20. Executive's Commencement of Employment. It is a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement that Executive commences working full-time for the Company at the Company's principal executive offices on the Effective Date. If Executive does not commence such full-time employment on the Effective Date, then this Agreement shall be null and void and the Company shall have no obligations hereunder or otherwise to Executive.

21. Executive's Acknowledgement.

EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL UNDERSTANDINGS AND AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND HIM/HER RELATING TO THE SUBJECTS COVERED IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONTAINED IN IT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS) AND THAT HE/SHE HAS ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY AND NOT IN RELIANCE ON ANY PROMISES OR REPRESENTATIONS BY THE COMPANY OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

17

EXECUTIVE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CAREFULLY READ THIS AGREEMENT (INCLUDING THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH AS EXHIBITS), THAT HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS ALL OF SUCH AGREEMENTS, AND THAT HE/SHE HAS BEEN GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS SUCH AGREEMENTS WITH HIS/HER PRIVATE LEGAL COUNSEL AND HAS AVAILED HIMSELF/HERSELF OF THAT OPPORTUNITY TO THE EXTENT HE/SHE WISHED TO DO SO. EXECUTIVE UNDERSTANDS THAT THE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT GIVE UP THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL ON MATTERS COVERED BY THEM.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

ACCURAY INCORPORATED,
a Delaware Corporation

By: /s/ Joshua Levine
Name: Joshua Levine
Title: President & Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Kevin Waters
Name: Kevin Waters
Title: Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer

Accepted and Agreed,

Alaleh Nouri: /s/ Alaleh Nouri

Signed on: December 13, 2016

18

Exhibit A

FORM OF SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

[See attached]

SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

This Separation Agreement and General Release (this "Agreement") is hereby entered into by and between _____, an individual ("Executive"), and Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation, on behalf of itself and all of its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company").

Recitals

A. Executive has been employed by the Company pursuant to an employment agreement by and between the Company and Executive effective as of January 1, 2017 (the "Employment Agreement"), and currently is serving as [**specify position held at time of termination**];

B. Executive's employment with the Company and any of its parents, direct or indirect subsidiaries, affiliates, divisions, or related entities (collectively referred to herein as the "Company and its Related Entities") will be ended on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **Effective Date.** Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall be effective on the eighth day after it has been executed by both of the parties (the "Effective Date").

2. **End of Employment and Service as a Director.** Executive's employment with the Company and its Related Entities has ended or will end effective as of _____ Pacific Time, on _____ (the "Termination Date"). If Executive is an officer or a member of the Board of Directors of the Company and/or its Related Entities (the "Board") Executive hereby voluntarily resigns from any such officer positions and the Board, effective _____.

3. **Continuation of Benefits After the Termination Date.** Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or in the plan documents governing the Company's employee benefit plans, after the Termination Date, Executive will no longer be eligible for, receive, accrue, or participate in any other benefits or benefit plans provided by the Company and its Related Entities, including, without limitation, medical, dental and life insurance benefits, and the Company's 401(k) retirement plan; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall waive Executive's right to any vested benefits, including vested amounts in the Company's 401(k) retirement plan, which amounts shall be handled as provided in the plan.

4. **Payments Upon Termination.** Executive will be entitled to receive payment of the following: (i) all earned but unpaid compensation (including accrued unpaid vacation) through the effective date of termination, payable on or before the termination date; and (ii) reimbursement, made in accordance with Section 4(e) of the Employment Agreement, of any monies advanced or incurred by Executive in connection with his/her employment for reasonable and necessary Company-related expenses incurred on or before the Termination Date. The provisions of this Agreement shall not waive or terminate any rights to compensation or vested benefits under the Company's benefits plans or as required by law, or to indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

20

5. **Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits.** In return for Executive's promises in this Agreement, the Company will provide Executive with the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits as defined in Sections 5(a) and 5(e) of the Employment Agreement and as applicable based on the nature of the termination, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Employment Agreement, including, but not limited to, Section 16 thereof. The Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits will be paid as specified in Section 5(a) or Section 5(e) of the Employment Agreement, as applicable and shall be subject to required withholdings and authorized deductions and to Section 21 below.

6. **Effect of Revocation or Subsequent Employment.**

(a) If Executive properly revokes this Agreement in accordance with Section 13 below, Executive shall not be entitled to receive the payments and benefits under Section 5, above, except that Executive's rights under COBRA will continue (but not, for purposes of clarity, the right to be reimbursed for COBRA premiums or receive any COBRA Substitute Payments (as defined in the Employment Agreement)).

(b) The Company's obligation to reimburse premiums for insurance coverage under COBRA or otherwise will be extinguished as of the date Executive's coverage begins under the group health plan of any new employer. If Executive violates the restrictions in Section 17, below, the Company's obligation to pay premiums for insurance under COBRA or otherwise will be immediately extinguished, and the other remedies specified in Section 17, below, shall apply.

7. **Acknowledgement of Total Compensation and Indebtedness.** Executive acknowledges and agrees that the cash payments under Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement extinguish any and all obligations for monies, or other compensation or benefits that Executive claims or could claim to have earned or claims or could claim is owed to him/her as a result of his/her employment by the Company and its Related Entities through the Termination Date, under the Employment Agreement or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge and agree that the provisions of this Section 7 shall not terminate any rights Executive has under Section 3 of this Agreement or to other payments Executive may have, and to any indemnification Executive may have under the Company's Bylaws or separate indemnification agreement, as applicable.

8. **Status of Related Agreements and Future Employment.**

(a) Agreements Between Executive and the Company. [**Agreements to be scheduled at time**].

(b) Employment Agreement. The parties agree that the Employment Agreement shall be terminated as of the Termination Date. Notwithstanding the termination of the Employment Agreement, the parties hereto acknowledge that certain rights and obligations set forth in the

Employment Agreement extend beyond the Termination Date. In the event that any provision of this Agreement conflicts with Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, the terms and provisions of the section(s) providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control.

9. Release by Executive.

(a) Except for any obligations or covenants of the Company pursuant to this Agreement and as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, Executive, for himself/herself and his/her heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, successors and agents (collectively, the "Executive's Affiliates") hereby fully and without limitation releases and forever discharges the Company and its

21

Related Entities, and each of their respective agents, representatives, stockholders, owners, officers, directors, employees, consultants, attorneys, auditors, accountants, investigators, affiliates, successors and assigns (collectively, the "Company Releasees"), both individually and collectively, from any and all waivable rights, claims, demands, liabilities, actions, causes of action, damages, losses, costs, expenses and compensation, of whatever nature whatsoever, known or unknown, fixed or contingent, which Executive or any of Executive's Affiliates has or may have or may claim to have against the Company Releasees by reason of any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of time to the Effective Date ("Claims"), arising out of, based upon, or relating to his/her employment or the termination of his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities and/or his/her service as an officer of any of the Company Releasees, any agreement or compensation arrangement between Executive and any of the Company Releasees, to the maximum extent permitted by law.

(b) Executive specifically and expressly releases any Claims arising out of or based on: the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the National Labor Relations Act and the Equal Pay Act, as the same may be amended from time to time; the California common law on fraud, misrepresentation, negligence, defamation, infliction of emotional distress or other tort, breach of contract or covenant, violation of public policy or wrongful termination; state or federal wage and hour laws, and other provisions of the California Labor Code, to the extent these may be released herein as a matter of law; or any other state or federal law, rule, or regulation dealing with the employment relationship, except those claims which may not be released herein as a matter of law.

(c) Nothing contained in this Section 9 or any other provision of this Agreement shall release or waive any right that Executive has to indemnification and/or reimbursement of expenses by the Company and its Related Entities with respect to which Executive may be eligible as provided in California Labor Code section 2802, the Company's and its Related Entities' Certificates of Incorporation, Bylaws and any applicable directors and officers, errors & omissions, umbrella or general liability insurance policies, any indemnification agreements, including the Employment Agreement; or any other applicable source, nor prevent Executive from cooperating in an investigation of the Company by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC").

10. Waiver of Civil Code Section 1542.

(a) Executive understands and agrees that the release provided herein extends to all Claims released above whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, which may be released as a matter of law. Executive expressly waives and relinquishes any and all rights he/she may have under California Civil Code section 1542, which provides as follows:

"A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR."

(b) Executive expressly waives and releases any rights and benefits which he/she has or may have under any similar law or rule of any other jurisdiction. It is the intention of each party through this Agreement to fully, finally and forever settle and release the Claims as set forth above. In furtherance of such intention, the release herein given shall be and remain in effect as a full and complete release of such matters notwithstanding the discovery of any additional Claims or facts relating thereto.

22

11. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Release of Federal Age Discrimination Claims by Executive. Executive hereby knowingly and voluntarily waives and releases all rights and claims, known or unknown, arising under the Age Discrimination In Employment Act of 1967, as amended, which he/she might otherwise have had against the Company or any of the Company Releasees regarding any actions which occurred prior to the date that Executive signed this Agreement, except that Executive is not prevented from cooperating in an investigation by the EEOC or from filing an EEOC charge other than for personal relief.

12. Release by Company and its Related Entities. The Company and its Related Entities hereby release and forever discharge Executive, from any and all waivable actions, causes of action, covenants, contracts, claims and demands of whatever character, nature and kind, whether known or unknown, which the Company and its Related Entities ever had, now have, or any of them hereafter can, shall or may have by reason of Executive's employment and/or his/her service as a director and/or officer of the Company and/or its Related Entities; provided, however, that this general release shall not apply, or be deemed or construed to apply, to (a) any of Executive's continuing obligations pursuant to this Agreement or the Employment Agreement, (b) criminal conduct or acts or omissions constituting willful misconduct or gross negligence by Executive during his/her employment with the Company, or (c) recoupment of all or a portion of any previously awarded bonus or equity award pursuant to the Company's Recoupment (Clawback) Policy that was in effect when the bonus was paid or the equity award vested or was exercised by Executive, whichever was later.

13. [If Executive is age 40 or over on Termination Date] Review and Revocation Rights. Executive hereby is advised of the following:

- (a) Executive has the right to consult with an attorney before signing this Agreement and is encouraged by the Company to do so;
- (b) Executive has twenty-one (21) days from his/her receipt of this Agreement to consider it; and

(c) Executive has seven (7) days after signing this Agreement to revoke this Agreement, and this Agreement will not be effective until that revocation period has expired without revocation. Executive agrees that in order to exercise his/her right to revoke this Agreement within such seven (7) day period, he/she must do so in a signed writing delivered to the Company's Board before the close of business on the seventh calendar day after he/she signs this Agreement.

14. Confidentiality of Agreement. After the execution of this Agreement by Executive, neither Executive, his/her attorney, nor any person acting by, through, under or in concert with them, shall disclose any of the terms of or amount paid under this Agreement (other than to state that the Company has filed this Agreement and/or agreements related thereto as public documents) or the negotiation thereof to any individual or entity; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent such disclosures by Executive to his/her attorney, tax advisors and/or immediate family members, as may be required by law, or in connection with Protected Activity (as defined in the Employment Agreement).

15. No Filings. Executive represents that he/she has not filed any lawsuits, claims, charges or complaints, which are pending as of the date hereof, against the Company Releasees with any local, state or federal agency or court from the beginning of time to the date of execution of this Agreement, and that Executive is not aware of any facts that would support any Claims or any compliance-related or code of ethics violations of any kind whatsoever against the Company Releasees, including without limitation any claims for any work-related injuries. If Executive hereafter commences, joins in, or in any manner seeks relief through any suit arising out of, based upon, or relating to any of the Claims released in this

23

Agreement, or in any manner asserts against the Company Releasees any of the Claims released in this Agreement, then Executive agrees to pay to the Company Releasees against whom such Claim(s) is asserted, in addition to any other damages caused thereby, all attorneys' fees incurred by the Company Releasees in defending or otherwise responding to the suit or Claim; provided, however, that this provision shall not obligate Executive to pay the Company Releasees' attorneys' fees in any action challenging the release of claims under the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act or the ADEA, unless otherwise allowed by law. If any governmental agency or court ever assumes jurisdiction over any such lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint and/or purports to bring any legal proceeding, in whole or in part, on behalf of Executive based upon events occurring prior to the execution of this Agreement, Executive will request such agency or court to withdraw from and/or to dismiss the lawsuit, claim, charge or complaint with prejudice.

16. Confidential and Proprietary Information. Executive acknowledges that certain information, observations and data obtained by him/her during the course of or related to his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities (including, without limitation, projection programs, business plans, business matrix programs (i.e., measurement of business), strategic financial projections, certain financial information, shareholder information, technology and product design information, marketing plans or proposals, personnel information, customer lists and other customer information) are the sole property of the Company and its Related Entities and constitute Proprietary Information as defined in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement. Executive represents and warrants that he/she has returned all files, customer lists, financial information and other property of the Company and its Related Entities that were in Executive's possession or control without retaining copies thereof (other than a copy of the Employee Handbook and personnel records relating to Executive's employment). Executive further represents and warrants that he/she does not have in his/her possession or control any files, customer lists, financial information or other property of the Company and its Related Entities. In addition to his/her promises in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, Executive agrees that he/she will not disclose to any person or use any such information, observations or data without the written consent of the Board. If Executive is served with a deposition subpoena or other legal process calling for the disclosure of such information, or if he/she is contacted by any third person requesting such information, he/she will notify the Board as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving notice and will reasonably cooperate with the Company and its Related Entities in minimizing the disclosure thereof; provided, that nothing in this Agreement will (i) affect Executive's obligations to testify truthfully in response to any subpoena or other legally required discovery proceeding or (ii) in any way limit or prohibit Executive from engaging in Protected Activity.

17. Prohibited Activities.

(a) Non-Solicitation of Customers and Other Business Partners. Executive recognizes that by virtue of his/her employment with the Company, he/she will be introduced to and involved in the solicitation and servicing of existing customers and other business partners of the Company and new customers and business partners obtained by the Company during his/her employment. Executive understands and agrees that all efforts expended in soliciting and servicing such customers and business partners shall be for the benefit of the Company. Executive further agrees that during his/her employment with the Company he/she will not engage in any conduct which could in any way jeopardize or disturb any of the customer and business partner relationships of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted under applicable law, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information to, directly or indirectly, solicit, direct, interfere with, or entice away from the Company any existing customer, licensee, licensor, vendor, contractor or distributor of the Company or for the customer or other business partner to expand its business with a competitor, without the prior written consent of the Board.

24

(b) Non-Solicitation of Employees. Executive recognizes the substantial expenditure of time and effort which the Company devotes to the recruitment, hiring, orientation, training and retention of its employees. Accordingly, Executive agrees that, for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending twelve (12) months after termination of Executive's employment with the Company, regardless of the reason for such termination, Executive shall not use any Proprietary Information, directly or indirectly, for himself/herself or on behalf of any other person or entity, to solicit, offer employment to, hire or otherwise retain the services of any employee of the Company in a position classified as exempt from overtime pay requirements. For purposes of the foregoing, "employee of the Company" shall include any person who was an employee of the Company at any time within six (6) months prior to the prohibited conduct.

(c) Scope of Restrictions. Executive agrees that the restrictions in Sections 17 (a) and (b), above, are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company's trade secrets and that they do not foreclose Executive from working in the medical device industry generally. To the extent that any of the provisions in this Section 17 are held to be overly broad or otherwise unenforceable at the time enforcement is sought, Executive agrees that the provision shall be reformed and enforced to the greatest extent permissible by law. Executive further agrees that if any portion of this Section 17 is held to be unenforceable, that the remaining provisions of it shall be enforced as written.

18. Remedies. Executive acknowledges that any misuse of Proprietary Information belonging to the Company and its Related Entities, or any violation of Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, and any violation of Sections 14, 16 and 17 of this Agreement, will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities, and therefore, the Company and its Related Entities shall, in addition to any other remedies, be entitled to immediate injunctive relief. To the extent there is any conflict between Section 6 of the Employment Agreement and this Section 18, the provision providing the greatest protection to the Company and its Related Entities shall control. In addition, in the event of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by Executive, including Sections 14, 16 and 17, Executive shall forfeit, and the Company and its Related Entities may withhold payment of any unpaid portion of, the Severance Benefits or Enhanced Severance Benefits provided under Section 5, above.

19. Cooperation Clause.

(a) To facilitate the orderly conduct of the Company and its Related Entities' businesses, for the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company and its Related Entities' reasonable requests for information or assistance related to the time of his/her employment.

(b) For the twelve (12)-month period following the Effective Date, Executive agrees to cooperate, at no charge, with the Company's and its Related Entities' and its or their counsel's reasonable requests for information or assistance related to (i) any investigations (including internal investigations) and audits of the Company's and its Related Entities' management's current and past conduct and business and accounting practices and (ii) the Company's and its Related Entities' defense of, or other participation in, any administrative, judicial, or other proceeding arising from any charge, complaint or other action which has been or may be filed relating to the period during which Executive was employed by the Company and its Related Entities. The Company will promptly reimburse Executive for his/her reasonable, customary and documented out-of-pocket business expenses in connection with the performance of his/her duties under this Section 19. Except as required by law or authorized in advance by the Board of Directors of the Company, Executive will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with any third party other than Executive's legal counsel, including any person or representative of any group of people or entity who is suing or has indicated that a legal action against the Company and its Related Entities or any of their directors or officers is being contemplated, concerning

25

the management or governance of the Company and its Related Entities, the operations of the Company and its Related Entities, the legal positions taken by the Company and its Related Entities, or the financial status of the Company and its Related Entities. If asked about any such individuals or matters, Executive shall say: "I have no comment," and shall direct the inquirer to the Company. Executive acknowledges that any violation of this Section 19 will result in irreparable harm to the Company and its Related Entities and will give rise to an immediate action by the Company and its Related Entities for injunctive relief.

20. No Future Employment. Executive understands that his/her employment with the Company and its Related Entities will irrevocably end as of the Termination Date and will not be resumed at any time in the future. Executive agrees that he/she will not apply for, seek or accept employment by the Company and its Related Entities at any time, unless invited to do so by the Company and its Related Entities.

21. Tax Issues. The parties agree that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement, and all other contracts, arrangements or programs that apply to him/her, shall be subject to Section 16 of the Employment Agreement.

22. Non-disparagement. Executive agrees not to criticize, denigrate, or otherwise disparage the Company and its Related Entities, or any of their directors, officers, products, processes, experiments, policies, practices, standards of business conduct, or areas or techniques of research. The Company agrees not to authorize or condone denigrating or disparaging statements about Executive to any third party, including by press release or other formally released announcement. Factually accurate statements in legal or public filings shall not violate this provision. In addition, nothing in this Section 22 shall prohibit Executive or the Company or the Board, or any of their employees or members from complying with any lawful subpoena or court order or taking any other actions affirmatively authorized by law.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to principles of conflict of laws.

24. Dispute Resolution. The parties hereby agree that all disputes, claims or controversies arising from or otherwise in connection with this Agreement (except for injunctive relief sought by either party) between them and between Executive and any of the Company's affiliated entities and the successor of all such entities, and any director, stockholder or employee of the Company will be resolved in accordance with Section 13 of the Employment Agreement, except for its attorneys' fee provision.

25. Attorneys' Fees. Except as otherwise provided herein, in any action, litigation or proceeding between the parties arising out of or in relation to this Agreement, including any purported breach of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of its costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

26. Non-Admission of Liability. The parties understand and agree that neither the payment of any sum of money nor the execution of this Agreement by the parties will constitute or be construed as an admission of any wrongdoing or liability whatsoever by any party.

27. Severability. If any one or more of the provisions contained herein (or parts thereof), or the application thereof in any circumstances, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity and enforceability of any such provision in every other respect and of the remaining provisions hereof will not be in any way impaired or affected, it being intended that all of the rights and privileges shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

26

28. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the sole and entire agreement among the parties and, except as expressly stated herein, supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions among the parties with respect to the subject matters contained herein.

29. **Waiver.** No waiver by any party hereto at any time of any breach of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by any other party hereto may be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same time or at any prior or subsequent time.

30. **Amendment.** This Agreement may be modified or amended only if such modification or amendment is agreed to in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the parties hereto, which writing expressly states the intent of the parties to modify this Agreement.

31. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original as against any party that has signed it, but both of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

32. **Assignment.** This Agreement inures to the benefit of and is binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns, but Executive's rights under this Agreement are not assignable, except to his/her estate.

33. **Notice.** All notices, requests, demands, claims and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) if personally delivered or delivered by overnight courier; (b) if sent by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile (except for legal process); or (c) if mailed by overnight or by first class, United States certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and properly addressed as follows:

If to the Company: Accuray Incorporated
1310 Chesapeake Terrace
Sunnyvale, California 94089
Attn: Board of Directors
c/o Corporate Secretary
Fax No. (408) 789-4205

If to Executive: Address: most recent on file with the Company
Email: most recent on file with the Company

Such addresses may be changed, from time to time, by means of a notice given in the manner provided above. Notice will conclusively be deemed to have been given when personally delivered (including, but not limited to, by messenger or courier); or if given by mail, on the third business day after being sent by first class, United States certified or registered mail; or if given by Federal Express or other similar overnight service, on the date of delivery; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine during normal business hours on a business day, when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine; or if given by electronic mail, telecopy or facsimile machine at any time other than during normal business hours on a business day, the first business day following when confirmation of transmission is indicated by the sender's machine. Unless otherwise agreed, notices, requests, demands and other communications delivered to legal counsel of any party hereto, whether or not such counsel shall consist of in-house or outside counsel, shall not constitute duly given notice to any party hereto.

27

34. **Miscellaneous Provisions.**

(a) The parties represent that they have read this Agreement and fully understand all of its terms; that they have conferred with their attorneys, or have knowingly and voluntarily chosen not to confer with their attorneys about this Agreement; that they have executed this Agreement without coercion or duress of any kind; and that they understand any rights that they have or may have, and they are signing this Agreement with full knowledge of any such rights.

(b) Both parties have participated in the drafting of this Agreement with the assistance of counsel to the extent they desired. The language in all parts of this Agreement must be in all cases construed simply according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party. Whenever the context requires, all words used in the singular must be construed to have been used in the plural, and vice versa, and each gender must include any other gender. The captions of the Sections of this Agreement are for convenience only and must not affect the construction or interpretation of any of the provision herein.

(c) Each provision of this Agreement to be performed by a party hereto is both a covenant and condition, and is a material consideration for the other party's performance hereunder, and any breach thereof by the party will be a material default hereunder. All rights, remedies, undertakings, obligations, options, covenants, conditions and agreements contained in this Agreement are cumulative and no one of them is exclusive of any other. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

(d) Each party acknowledges that no representation, statement or promise made by any other party, or by the agent or attorney of any other party, except for those in this Agreement, has been relied on by him/her or it in entering into this Agreement.

(e) Unless expressly set forth otherwise, all references herein to a "day" are deemed to be a reference to a calendar day. All references to "business day" mean any day of the year other than a Saturday, Sunday or a public or bank holiday in Orange County, California. Unless expressly stated otherwise, cross-references herein refer to provisions within this Agreement and are not references to any other document.

(f) Each party to this Agreement will cooperate fully in the execution of any and all other documents and in the completion of any additional actions that may be necessary or appropriate to give full force and effect to the terms and intent of this Agreement.

EACH OF THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE/IT HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS IT AND IS VOLUNTARILY ENTERING INTO IT, AND THAT IT INCLUDES A WAIVER OF THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY, AND, WITH RESPECT TO EXECUTIVE, HE/SHE UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS AGREEMENT INCLUDES A RELEASE OF ALL KNOWN AND UNKNOWN CLAIMS.

(Signature page follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the dates written below.

EXECUTIVE:

Date: _____

COMPANY:

Accuray Incorporated

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Exhibit B

SECTION 7 OF THE DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT OF 2016

“ . . . An individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. . . . An individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the attorney of the individual and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if the individual—(A) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (B) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.”

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO FINANCING AGREEMENT

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO FINANCING AGREEMENT, dated as of March 10, 2017 (this "Amendment"), is an amendment to the Financing Agreement, dated as of January 11, 2016 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Financing Agreement"), by and among Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the "Administrative Borrower"), TomoTherapy Incorporated, a Wisconsin corporation ("TomoTherapy"), and together with the Administrative Borrower, each a "Borrower" and, collectively, the "Borrowers"), each subsidiary of the Administrative Borrower listed as a "Guarantor" on the signature pages thereto (together with each other Person that executes a joinder agreement and becomes a "Guarantor" thereunder, each a "Guarantor" and, collectively, the "Guarantors"), the lenders from time to time party thereto (each a "Lender" and collectively, the "Lenders"), Cerberus Business Finance, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Cerberus"), as collateral agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent") and Cerberus, as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent" and together with the Collateral Agent, each an "Agent" and collectively, the "Agents").

WHEREAS, the Administrative Borrower, the Agents and the Lenders wish to amend certain terms and provisions of the Financing Agreement as hereafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Defined Terms. Any capitalized term used herein and not defined shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Financing Agreement.
2. Amendments.

(a) New Definitions. Section 1.01 of the Financing Agreement is hereby amended by adding the following definitions, in appropriate alphabetical order:

“Second Amendment” means Amendment No. 2 to Financing Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2017, among the Administrative Borrower, the Agents and the Lenders.”

“Second Amendment Effective Date” means the date on which the Second Amendment shall become effective in accordance with its terms.”

“Second Amendment Letter of Credit” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 4 of this Amendment.”

“Specified Conditions” means (i) the Secured Leverage Ratio of the Parent and its Subsidiaries shall be less than or equal to 2.40:1.00 for any four consecutive fiscal quarters, (ii) no Default or Event of Default

1

has occurred and is continuing and (iii) an Authorized Officer of the Parent has provided the Administrative Agent with a certificate stating that the conditions set forth in clauses (i) and (ii) above have been satisfied and, in the case of the Secured Leverage Ratio, showing the calculation thereof for each such consecutive fiscal quarter.”

(b) Existing Definitions.

(i) The definition of “Applicable Margin” is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

“Applicable Margin” means, as of any date of determination, with respect to the interest rate of (a) any Reference Rate Loan or any portion thereof, 5.25% per annum, and (b) any LIBOR Rate Loan or any portion thereof, 7.50% per annum; provided, that, upon the satisfaction of the Specified Conditions, the interest with respect to (a) any Reference Rate Loan or any portion thereof shall be decreased to 4.75% per annum, and (b) any LIBOR Rate Loan or any portion thereof shall be decreased to 7.00% per annum.”

(c) The definition of “Fixed Charges” is hereby amended by adding the following new clause (D) to the first parenthetical therein:

“and (D) reimbursement obligations in respect of the Second Amendment Letter of Credit”

(d) The definition of “Permitted Indebtedness” is hereby amended by adding the following new clause (o):

“(o) Indebtedness incurred by any Borrower constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to the Second Amendment Letter of Credit.”

(e) The definition of “Permitted Liens” is hereby amended by adding the following new clause (p):

“(p) Liens on cash or Cash Equivalents in favor of the issuer of the Second Amendment Letter of Credit securing reimbursement obligations and payment of customary fees in respect of the Second Amendment Letter of Credit in an amount not exceeding 105% of the face amount of the Second Amendment Letter of Credit.”

(f) The definition of “Total Indebtedness” is hereby amended by adding the following new clause (iii) to the proviso therein:

“and (iii) Indebtedness in respect of the Second Amendment Letter of Credit.”

(g) Section 2.05(c)(Mandatory Prepayment). Section 2.05(c) of the Financing Agreement is hereby amended by adding a new clause (vi) to the end thereof to read in its entirety as follows:

2

“(vi) If (A) on or before October 31, 2018, the Specified Conditions have not been satisfied or (B) the Second Amendment Letter of Credit is due to expire by its terms within 45 days (other than pursuant to the terms set forth in Section 7.01(s)), upon the election of the Administrative Agent, (x) the Administrative Agent may draw upon all or any portion of the Second Amendment Letter of Credit, (y) the Administrative Agent shall apply 100% of the proceeds of any such drawing on the Second Amendment Letter of Credit to the outstanding principal of the Loans and (z) the Borrowers shall be deemed to be required to prepay and to have prepaid the outstanding principal amount of the Loans in an amount equal to 100% the proceeds received by the Administrative Agent from such drawing on the Second Amendment Letter of Credit,”

(h) Section 7.01 (Affirmative Covenants). Section 7.01 of the Financing Agreement is hereby amended by adding a clause to the end thereof to read in its entirety as follows:

“(s) Until the Specified Conditions have been satisfied, maintain the Second Amendment Letter of Credit in a stated amount of not less than \$12,500,000 (it being understood and agreed that the face amount of the Second Amendment Letter of Credit may be reduced dollar-for-dollar by the amount of any prepayments of the Loan made with the proceeds of a drawing under the Second Amendment Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 2.05(c)(vi)).”

(i) Section 7.03(a)(Consolidated EBITDA). Section 7.03(a) of the Financing Agreement is hereby amended by amending and restating the table set forth therein to read as follows:

<u>“Fiscal Quarter End</u>	<u>Consolidated EBITDA</u>
March 31, 2017	\$ 14,700,000
June 30, 2017	\$ 23,200,000
September 30, 2017	\$ 24,500,000
December 31, 2017	\$ 29,400,000
March 31, 2018	\$ 34,100,000
June 30, 2018	\$ 33,800,000
September 30, 2018	\$ 48,200,000
December 31, 2018	\$ 48,200,000
March 31, 2019	\$ 48,200,000
June 30, 2019	\$ 60,700,000
September 30, 2019	\$ 60,700,000
December 31, 2019	\$ 60,700,000
March 31, 2020	\$ 60,700,000
June 30, 2020 and the last day of each fiscal quarter ended thereafter	\$ 73,050,000”

3

(j) Section 7.03(b)(Secured Leverage Ratio). Section 7.03(b) of the Financing Agreement is hereby amended by amending and restating the table set forth therein to read as follows:

<u>“Fiscal Quarter End</u>	<u>Secured Leverage Ratio</u>
March 31, 2017	4.10:1.00
June 30, 2017	2.60:1.00
September 30, 2017	2.40:1.00
December 31, 2017	2.00:1.00
March 31, 2018	1.70:1.00
June 30, 2018	1.70:1.00
September 30, 2018	1.25:1.00
December 31, 2018	1.25:1.00
March 31, 2019	1.25:1.00
June 30, 2019	0.95:1.00
September 30, 2019	0.95:1.00
December 31, 2019	0.95:1.00
March 31, 2020	0.95:1.00
June 30, 2020 and the last day of each fiscal quarter ended thereafter	0.75:1.00”

(k) Section 7.03(c)(Total Leverage Ratio). Section 7.03(c) of the Financing Agreement is hereby amended by amending and restating the table set forth therein to read as follows:

<u>“Fiscal Quarter End</u>	<u>Total Leverage Ratio</u>
March 31, 2017	11.90:1.00
June 30, 2017	7.55:1.00
September 30, 2017	7.10:1.00
December 31, 2017	6.70:1.00
March 31, 2018	5.75:1.00
June 30, 2018	5.75:1.00
September 30, 2018	3.65:1.00

December 31, 2018	3.65:1.00
March 31, 2019	3.65:1.00
June 30, 2019	2.85:1.00
September 30, 2019	2.85:1.00
December 31, 2019	2.85:1.00
March 31, 2020	2.85:1.00
June 30, 2020 and the last day of each fiscal quarter ended thereafter	2.30:1.00”

(1) Section 7.03(d) (Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio). Section 7.03(d) of the Financing Agreement is hereby amended by amending and restating the table set forth therein to read as follows:

4

<u>“Fiscal Quarter End</u>	<u>Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio</u>
March 31, 2017	0.70:1.00
June 30, 2017	1.05:1.00
September 30, 2017	1.05:1.00
December 31, 2017	1.10:1.00
March 31, 2018	1.25:1.00
June 30, 2018	1.25:1.00
September 30, 2018	1.75:1.00
December 31, 2018	1.75:1.00
March 31, 2019	1.75:1.00
June 30, 2019	2.05:1.00
September 30, 2019	2.05:1.00
December 31, 2019	2.05:1.00
March 31, 2020	2.05:1.00
June 30, 2020 and the last day of each fiscal quarter ended thereafter	2.60:1.00”

(m) Section 9.01 (Events of Default). Section 9.01 of the Financing Agreement is hereby amended by adding a clause after clause (s) thereof to read in its entirety as follows:

“(t) at any time prior to the satisfaction of the Specified Conditions, (i) if the Second Amendment Letter of Credit shall for any reason cease to be in full force and effect other than in accordance with its express terms, (ii) the issuer of the Second Amendment Letter of Credit shall fail to perform its obligations thereunder or shall, in writing, terminate or repudiate the Second Amendment Letter of Credit or deny that its obligations thereunder are valid, binding and enforceable, or (iii) the Second Amendment Letter of Credit is not extended to a date that is later than 90 days after the Final Maturity Date on or before the date that is 90 days prior to its expiration date;”

(n) Section 9.01 (Events of Default). Section 9.01 of the Financing Agreement is hereby amended by adding the following sentence to the end of the last paragraph thereof:

“In addition to the other remedies provided for herein, the Administrative Agent shall have the right to draw on the Second Amendment Letter of Credit and apply the proceeds thereof to the outstanding principal balance of the Loan.”

3. Conditions to Effectiveness. The effectiveness of this Amendment is subject to the fulfillment, in a manner satisfactory to the Agents, of each of the following conditions precedent (the date such conditions are fulfilled or waived by the Agents is hereinafter referred to as the “Second Amendment Effective Date”):

(a) Representations and Warranties; No Event of Default. The following statements shall be true and correct: (i) the representations and warranties contained in this Amendment,

5

Article VI of the Financing Agreement and in each other Loan Document, certificate or other writing delivered to any Agent or any Lender pursuant hereto or thereto on or prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date are true and correct on and as of the Second Amendment Effective Date as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent that any such representation or warranty expressly relates solely to an earlier date (in which case such representation or warranty shall be true and correct on and as of such earlier date) and (ii) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the Second Amendment Effective Date or would result from this Amendment becoming effective in accordance with its terms.

(b) Execution of Amendment. The Agents and the Lenders shall have executed this Amendment and shall have received a counterpart to this Amendment, duly executed by the Administrative Borrower.

(c) Payment of Fees, Etc. The Administrative Borrower shall have paid on or before the Second Amendment Effective Date all fees, costs and expenses then payable by the Borrowers pursuant to the Loan Documents, including, without limitation, Section 12.04 of the Financing Agreement.

(d) Delivery of Documents. The Collateral Agent shall have received on or before the Second Amendment Effective Date the following, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and, unless indicated otherwise, dated the Second Amendment Effective Date:

(i) a copy of the resolutions of the Administrative Borrower, certified as of the Second Amendment Effective Date by an Authorized Officer thereof, authorizing (A) the transactions contemplated hereby and (B) the execution, delivery and performance by the Administrative Borrower of this Amendment, the performance of the Loan Documents as amended thereby;

(ii) a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Administrative Borrower, certifying the names and true signatures of the representatives of the Administrative Borrower authorized to sign this Amendment, together with evidence of the incumbency of such authorized officers; and

(iii) a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Administrative Borrower, certifying as to the matters set forth in subsection (a) of this Section 3.

(e) Amendment Fee. The Administrative Agent shall have received an amendment fee equal to \$300,000 (the "Amendment Fee"), which fee is fully earned and payable upon execution of this Amendment. For the avoidance of doubt, the Amendment Fee shall be deemed a "Consolidated Net Interest Expense" pursuant to clause (a)(ii) of the definition of "Consolidated EBITDA" set forth in the Financing Agreement.

4. Post-Second Amendment Effective Date Obligations. The Loan Parties hereby agree to deliver to the Agents on or before March 15, 2017, or such later date as the Agents shall agree in their reasonable discretion, the original letter of credit in the stated amount of \$12,500,000 issued by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, or another commercial bank acceptable to the

6

Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Second Amendment Letter of Credit").

5. Representations and Warranties. The Administrative Borrower represents and warrants as

follows:

(a) Organization, Good Standing, Etc. The Administrative Borrower (i) is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state or jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to conduct its business as now conducted and as presently contemplated, and to execute and deliver this Amendment, and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Financing Agreement, as amended hereby, and (iii) is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the character of the properties owned or leased by it or in which the transaction of its business makes such qualification necessary, except (solely for the purposes of this subclause (iii)) where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Authorization, Etc. The execution, delivery and performance by the Administrative Borrower of this Amendment, and the performance of the Financing Agreement, as amended hereby, (i) have been duly authorized by all necessary action, (ii) do not and will not contravene any of its Governing Documents or any applicable Requirement of Law in any material respect or any material Contractual Obligation binding on or otherwise affecting it or any of its properties, (iii) do not and will not result in or require the creation of any Lien (other than pursuant to any Loan Document) upon or with respect to any of its properties, and (iv) do not and will not result in any default, noncompliance, suspension, revocation, impairment, forfeiture or nonrenewal of any permit, license, authorization or approval applicable to its operations or any of its properties.

(c) Governmental Approvals. No authorization or approval or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any Governmental Authority is required in connection with the due execution, delivery and performance of this Amendment by the Administrative Borrower, and the performance of the Financing Agreement, as amended hereby.

(d) Enforceability of the Second Amendment. This Amendment and the Financing Agreement, as amended hereby, when delivered hereunder, will be a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Administrative Borrower, enforceable against the Administrative Borrower in accordance with the terms thereof, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

6. Release. Each Loan Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that: (a) neither it nor any of its Affiliates has any claim or cause of action against any Agent or any Lender (or any of their respective Affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, consultants or agents) and (b) each Agent and each Lender has heretofore properly performed and satisfied in a timely manner all of its obligations to the Loan Parties and their Affiliates under the Financing Agreement and the other Loan Documents that are required to have been performed on or prior to the date hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Agents and the Lenders wish (and the Loan Parties agree) to

7

eliminate any possibility that any past conditions, acts, omissions, events or circumstances would impair or otherwise adversely affect any of the Agents' and the Lenders' rights, interests, security and/or remedies under the Financing Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Accordingly, for and in consideration of the agreements contained in this Amendment and other good and valuable consideration, each Loan Party (for itself and its Affiliates and the successors, assigns, heirs and representatives of each of the foregoing) (collectively, the "Releasors") does hereby fully, finally, unconditionally and irrevocably release and forever discharge each Agent, each Lender and each of their respective Affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, consultants and agents (collectively, the "Released Parties") from any and all debts, claims, obligations, damages, costs, attorneys' fees, suits, demands, liabilities, actions, proceedings and causes of action, in each case, whether known or unknown, contingent or fixed, direct or indirect, and of whatever nature or description, and whether in law or in equity, under contract, tort, statute or otherwise, which any Releasor has heretofore had or now or hereafter can, shall or may have against any Released Party by reason of any act, omission or thing whatsoever done or omitted to be done on or prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date directly arising out of, connected with or related to this Amendment, the Financing Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any act, event or transaction related or attendant thereto, or the agreements of any Agent or any Lender contained therein, or the possession, use, operation or control of any of the assets of any Loan Party, or the making of any Loans or other advances, or the management of such Loans or advances or the Collateral. The foregoing release does not release or discharge, or operate to waive performance by, the Agents or the Lenders of their express agreements and obligations stated in the Loan Documents on or after the Second Amendment Effective Date.

7. Reaffirmation. The Administrative Borrower (on behalf of the Borrowers) hereby reaffirms its obligations under each Loan Document to which it is a party. The Administrative Borrower (on behalf of the Borrowers) hereby further ratifies and reaffirms the validity and enforceability of all of the liens and security interests heretofore granted, pursuant to and in connection with the Security Agreement or any other Loan Document, to Agent, as collateral security for the obligations under the Loan Documents in accordance with their respective terms, and acknowledges that all of such Liens and security interests, and all Collateral heretofore pledged as security for such obligations, continue to be and remain collateral for such obligations from and after the date hereof.

8. Miscellaneous.

(a) Continued Effectiveness of the Financing Agreement and the Other Loan Documents. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Financing Agreement and the other Loan Documents are, and shall continue to be, in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects, except that on and after the Second Amendment Effective Date (i) all references in the Financing Agreement to “this Agreement”, “hereto”, “hereof”, “hereunder” or words of like import referring to the Financing Agreement shall mean the Financing Agreement as amended by this Amendment, and (ii) all references in the other Loan Documents to the “Financing Agreement”, “thereto”, “thereof”, “thereunder” or words of like import referring to the Financing Agreement shall mean the Financing Agreement as amended by this Amendment. To the extent that the Financing Agreement or any other Loan Document purports to pledge to the Collateral Agent, or to grant to the Collateral Agent, a security interest

8

or lien, such pledge or grant is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Except as expressly provided herein, the execution, delivery and effectiveness of this Amendment shall not operate as an amendment of any right, power or remedy of the Agents and the Lenders under the Financing Agreement or any other Loan Document, nor constitute an amendment of any provision of the Financing Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(b) Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Amendment by telefacsimile or electronic mail shall be equally as effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Amendment.

(c) Headings. Section headings herein are included for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Amendment for any other purpose.

(d) Costs and Expenses. The Borrower agrees to pay on demand all fees, costs and expenses of the Agents and the Lenders in connection with the preparation, execution and delivery of this Amendment.

(e) Second Amendment as Loan Document. The Administrative Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees that this Amendment constitutes a “Loan Document” under the Financing Agreement. Accordingly, it shall be an Event of Default under the Financing Agreement if (i) any representation or warranty made by the Administrative Borrower under or in connection with this Amendment, which representation or warranty is (A) subject to a materiality or a Material Adverse Effect qualification, shall have been incorrect in any respect when made or deemed made, or (B) not subject to a materiality or a Material Adverse Effect qualification, shall have been incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made or (ii) the Administrative Borrower shall fail to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in this Amendment.

(f) Severability. Any provision of this Amendment that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining portions hereof or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

(g) Governing Law. This Amendment shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

(h) Waiver of Jury Trial. THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AMENDMENT OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREIN, INCLUDING CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS, BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW OR STATUTORY CLAIMS.

9

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

10

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Administrative Borrower (on behalf of the Borrowers) has caused this Amendment to be executed and delivered by its respective duly authorized officers as of the date first written above.

ADMINISTRATIVE BORROWER:

ACCURAY INCORPORATED

By: /s/ Kevin Waters

Name: Kevin Waters

Title: SVP, Chief Financial Officer

COLLATERAL AGENT AND
ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT:

CERBERUS BUSINESS FINANCE, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel E.Wolf

Name: Daniel E.Wolf

Title: CEO

LENDERS:

CERBERUS ASRS FUNDING LLC

By: /s/ Daniel E.Wolf

Name: Daniel E.Wolf

Title: Vice President

CERBERUS AUS LEVERED II LP

By: CAL II GP LLC,
Its General Partner

By: /s/ Daniel E.Wolf

Name: Daniel E.Wolf

Title: Vice President

CERBERUS AUS LEVERED HOLDINGS LP

By: CAL I GP Holdings LLC,
Its General Partner

By: /s/ Daniel E.Wolf

Name: Daniel E.Wolf

Title: Senior Managing Director

CERBERUS ICQ LEVERED LLC

By: /s/ Daniel E.Wolf

Name: Daniel E.Wolf

Title: Vice President

CERBERUS ICQ OFFSHORE LEVERED LP

By: Cerberus ICQ Offshore GP LLC,
Its General Partner

By: /s/ Daniel E.Wolf

Name: Daniel E.Wolf

Title: Senior Managing Director

CERBERUS KRS LEVERED LLC

By: /s/ Daniel E.Wolf

Name: Daniel E.Wolf

Title: Vice President

CERBERUS LOAN FUNDING XV L.P.

By: Cerberus ICQ GP, LLC,
Its General Partner

By: /s/ Daniel E.Wolf

Name: Daniel E.Wolf

Title: Senior Managing Director

CERBERUS N-1 FUNDING LLC

By: /s/ Daniel E.Wolf

Name: Daniel E.Wolf

Title: Vice President

CERBERUS OFFSHORE LEVERED III LP

By: COL III GP Inc.
Its General Partner

By: /s/ Daniel E.Wolf

Name: Daniel E.Wolf

Title: Vice President

CERBERUS SWC LEVERED II LLC

By: /s/ Daniel E.Wolf

Name: Daniel E.Wolf

Title: Vice President

Exhibit A

Second Amendment Letter of Credit

See attached.

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
U.S. Trade Services
Standby Letters of Credit
794 Davis Street, 2nd Floor
MAC A0283-023,
San Leandro, CA 94577-6922
Phone: 1(800) 798-2815 Option 1
E-Mail: sfttrade@wellsfargo.com

Irrevocable Standby Letter Of Credit

Number : IS0497291U

Issue Date : March 10, 2017

BENEFICIARY:

CERBERUS BUSINESS FINANCE, LLC
875 THIRD AVENUE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022
ATTN: DANIEL WOLF AND PHILIP LINDENBAUM

APPLICANT:

ACCURAY INCORPORATED
1310 CHESAPEAKE TERRACE
SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA 94089

AMOUNT: USD 12,500,000.00 (UNITED STATES DOLLARS TWELVE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND 00/100), SUBJECT TO REDUCTION AS BELOW.

DATE AND PLACE OF EXPIRATION: JANUARY 31, 2018 AT WELLS FARGO BANK, N. A., SUBJECT TO EXTENSION AS SET FORTH BELOW.

GENTLEMEN:

AT THE REQUEST OF ACCURAY INCORPORATED (THE "APPLICANT"), WELLS FARGO BANK, N. A., U.S. TRADE SERVICES, STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT, 794 DAVIS STREET, 2ND FLOOR, SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577-6922 ("BANK"), DOES HEREBY ISSUE OUR IRREVOCABLE STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT NO. IS0497291U IN FAVOR OF CERBERUS BUSINESS FINANCE, LLC (THE "BENEFICIARY") IN AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO UNITED STATES DOLLARS TWELVE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND 00/100 (USD 12,500,000.00). THIS LETTER OF CREDIT IS EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY. THIS LETTER OF CREDIT EXPIRES AT OUR CLOSE OF

BUSINESS ON JANUARY 31, 2018, SUBJECT TO EXTENSIONS AS SET FORTH BELOW. THE TERM "BENEFICIARY" INCLUDES ANY SUCCESSOR BY OPERATION OF LAW OF THE NAMED BENEFICIARY, INCLUDING ANY SUCCESSOR UNDER RULE 612 OF ISP 98.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LETTER OF CREDIT THAT IT SHALL BE AUTOMATICALLY EXTENDED WITHOUT AMENDMENT FOR ADDITIONAL ONE YEAR PERIODS FROM THE PRESENT OR ANY FUTURE EXPIRATION DATE HEREOF, UNLESS AT LEAST FORTY FIVE (45) DAYS BEFORE ANY SUCH EXPIRATION DATE WE NOTIFY THE BENEFICIARY IN WRITING BY OVERNIGHT COURIER AT THE ADDRESS ABOVE THAT WE ELECT NOT TO EXTEND THIS LETTER OF CREDIT FOR SUCH ADDITIONAL PERIOD. IN NO EVENT SHALL THIS LETTER OF CREDIT BE EXTENDED BEYOND JANUARY 11, 2021 WHICH WILL BE CONSIDERED THE FINAL EXPIRATION DATE. ANY REFERENCE TO A FINAL EXPIRATION DATE DOES NOT IMPLY THAT WE ARE OBLIGATED TO EXTEND THE EXPIRATION DATE BEYOND THE INITIAL OR ANY EXTENDED DATE THEREOF.

UPON RECEIPT BY THE BENEFICIARY OF SUCH NOTICE, THE BENEFICIARY MAY DRAW ON US HEREUNDER

Each page of this document is an integral part
of this Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit Number **150497291U**

1

FOR THE FULL AMOUNT OF THIS LETTER OF CREDIT.

FUNDS UNDER THIS LETTER OF CREDIT ARE AVAILABLE TO THE BENEFICIARY UPON PRESENTATION TO US OF A SIGHT DRAFT IN THE FORM OF EXHIBIT A ATTACHED HERETO (THE "SIGHT DRAFT"), ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE IN THE FORM AS ANY OF EXHIBIT B OR EXHIBIT C ATTACHED HERETO (THE "DRAWING CERTIFICATE," AND TOGETHER WITH THE SIGHT DRAFT, THE "DRAWING DOCUMENTS"), EACH APPROPRIATELY COMPLETED AND PURPORTEDLY SIGNED BY THE BENEFICIARY AND DELIVERED BY HAND OR OVERNIGHT COURIER SERVICE TO US AT THE ADDRESS SPECIFIED IN SUCH EXHIBIT.

WE SHALL HONOR ANY DRAWING MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOREGOING FOLLOWING PRESENTATION OF THE DRAWING DOCUMENTS, IF ON OR BEFORE 11:00 A.M., NOT LATER THAN THE THIRD BANKING DAY OR, IF AFTER 11:00 A.M., NOT LATER THAN THE FOURTH BANKING DAY.

DRAFTS AND ALL CERTIFICATES AND NOTICES PROVIDED FOR IN THIS LETTER OF CREDIT, ADDRESSED TO US, AND PRESENTED HEREUNDER (INDIVIDUALLY A "NOTICE," AND COLLECTIVELY, "NOTICES") SHALL BE DATED AS OF THE DATE OF PRESENTATION AND MAY BE PRESENTED EITHER BY HAND OR OVERNIGHT COURIER SERVICE TO US AT OUR ADDRESS IN THE FIRST PARAGRAPH ABOVE, TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LETTER OF CREDIT DEPARTMENT; PROVIDED, HOWEVER THAT ANY PRESENTATION OF EXHIBIT A, B OR C SHALL BE PRESENTED BY HAND OR OVERNIGHT COURIER SERVICE TO US AT THE ADDRESS SPECIFIED IN SUCH EXHIBIT, AND SUCH NOTICE SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO HAVE BEEN PRESENTED UNTIL ACTUALLY RECEIVED.

AS USED HEREIN THE TERM "BANKING DAY" SHALL MEAN A DAY OF THE YEAR ON WHICH OUR SAN LEANDRO U.S. TRADE SERVICES - STANDBY LETTERS OF CREDIT OFFICE IS OPEN FOR BUSINESS.

DRAWINGS MAY BE PRESENTED TO US AT OUR ABOVE OFFICE BY HAND DELIVERY OR DELIVERED TO US BY U.S. POSTAL SERVICE MAIL, REGISTERED MAIL OR CERTIFIED MAIL OR BY EXPRESS COURIER OR OVERNIGHT COURIER. DRAWINGS MAY ALSO BE PRESENTED TO US BY FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION TO FACSIMILE NUMBER 336-735-0952 (EACH SUCH DRAWING, A "FAX DRAWING"); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT A FAX DRAWING WILL NOT BE EFFECTIVELY PRESENTED UNTIL YOU CONFIRM BY TELEPHONE OUR RECEIPT OF SUCH FAX DRAWING BY CALLING US AT TELEPHONE NUMBER 1-800-798-2815 (OPTION 1). IF YOU PRESENT A FAX DRAWING UNDER THIS LETTER OF CREDIT YOU DO NOT NEED TO PRESENT THE ORIGINAL OF ANY DRAWING DOCUMENTS, AND IF WE RECEIVE ANY SUCH ORIGINAL DRAWING DOCUMENTS THEY WILL NOT BE EXAMINED BY US. IN THE EVENT OF A FULL OR FINAL DRAWING THE ORIGINAL LETTER OF CREDIT MUST BE RETURNED TO US BY OVERNIGHT COURIER.

WE HEREBY AGREE THAT THE DRAFTS DRAWN UNDER AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THIS LETTER OF CREDIT SHALL BE DULY HONORED UPON PRESENTATION AND DELIVERY AS SPECIFIED ABOVE. IF ANY DOCUMENT PRESENTED TO US DOES NOT CONFORM TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS LETTER OF CREDIT, WE WILL PROMPTLY NOTIFY YOU IN WRITING, STATING THE REASONS WHY PAYMENT WAS NOT EFFECTED, AND THAT WE WILL AT YOUR DIRECTION EITHER HOLD ANY DOCUMENTS AT YOUR DISPOSAL OR RETURN THE SAME TO YOU. UPON BEING NOTIFIED THAT ANY SUCH DOCUMENTS WERE NOT ACCEPTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS LETTER OF CREDIT, YOU MAY ATTEMPT TO CORRECT ANY SUCH NON-CONFORMING DRAWING.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, THIS LETTER OF CREDIT IS OUR INDIVIDUAL OBLIGATION AND IS NOT SUBJECT TO ANY CONDITION OR QUALIFICATION WHATSOEVER NOT SET FORTH IN THIS LETTER OF CREDIT OR THE EXHIBITS HERETO. THIS LETTER OF CREDIT CANNOT BE MODIFIED OR REVOKED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF US AND THE BENEFICIARY.

ALL FEES AND CHARGES ARE FOR THE ACCOUNT OF THE APPLICANT.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, THIS LETTER OF CREDIT AND THE EXHIBITS

2

HERETO SET FORTH IN FULL THE TERMS OF OUR UNDERTAKING, AND SUCH UNDERTAKING SHALL NOT IN ANY WAY BE MODIFIED, AMENDED, AMPLIFIED OR LIMITED BY REFERENCE TO ANY DOCUMENT, INSTRUMENT OR AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN, AND ANY SUCH REFERENCE SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO INCORPORATE HEREIN BY REFERENCE ANY DOCUMENT, INSTRUMENT OR AGREEMENT.

WE AGREE IN THE EVENT THAT THE ORIGINAL OF THIS LETTER OF CREDIT IS LOST, STOLEN, MUTILATED OR DESTROYED THAT UPON YOUR REQUEST, WE WILL PROVIDE A REPLACEMENT TO THE ORIGINAL OF THIS LETTER OF CREDIT IN THE FORM OF AN AUTHENTICATED COPY OF THE ORIGINAL LETTER OF CREDIT PROVIDED THAT YOUR REQUEST IS ACCOMPANIED BY YOUR INDEMNIFICATION IN FORMAT AND SUBSTANCE ACCEPTABLE TO US AND OUR CUSTOMARY FEE. WE FURTHER AGREE THAT FOR PURPOSES OF THIS LETTER OF CREDIT, SUCH AN AUTHENTICATED COPY OF THIS LETTER OF CREDIT SHALL BE CONSIDERED THE ORIGINAL OF THIS LETTER OF CREDIT.

THIS LETTER OF CREDIT IS GOVERNED BY ISP98 (THE INTERNATIONAL STANDBY PRACTICES), INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE PUBLICATION NO. 590 (THE "ISP98"), AS TO MATTERS NOT GOVERNED BY ISP98, THIS LETTER OF CREDIT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. IF THIS LETTER OF CREDIT EXPIRES DURING AN INTERRUPTION IN BUSINESS AS DESCRIBED IN RULE 3.14 OF ISP98, WE HEREBY SPECIFICALLY AGREE TO EFFECT PAYMENT IF THIS LETTER OF CREDIT IS DRAWN AGAINST US THIRTY (30) DAYS AFTER THE RESUMPTION OF BUSINESS.

Very Truly Yours,
WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.

By: _____
Authorized Signature

The original of the Letter of Credit contains an embossed seal over the Authorized Signature.

Please direct any written correspondence or inquiries regarding this Letter of Credit, always quoting our reference number, to **Wells Fargo Bank, National Association**, Attn: U.S. Standby Trade Services

at either	or
794 Davis Street, 2nd Floor	401 N. Research Pkwy, 1st Floor
MAC A0283-023,	MAC D4004-017,
San Leandro, CA 94577-6922	WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101-4157

Phone inquiries regarding this credit should be directed to our Standby Customer Connection Professionals

1-800-798-2815 Option 1
(Hours of Operation: 8:00 a.m. PT to 5:00 p.m. PT)

1-800-776-3862 Option 2
(Hours of Operation: 8:00 a.m. EST to 5:30 p.m. EST)

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF SIGHT DRAFT

DATE AND PLACE:

AT SIGHT

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: [BENEFICIARY]

AMOUNT [IN WORDS AND FIGURES]

DRAWN UNDER WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A. STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT NO. IS0497291U, DATED MARCH 10, 2017

TO:

WELLS FARGO BANK, N. A.
U.S. TRADE SERVICES, STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT,
794 DAVIS STREET, 2ND FLOOR
SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577-6922

CERBERUS BUSINESS FINANCE, LLC

BY:
TITLE:

EXHIBIT B

DRAWING CERTIFICATE

IRREVOCABLE STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT NO. IS0497291U

TO:
WELLS FARGO BANK, N. A.
U.S. TRADE SERVICES, STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT,
794 DAVIS STREET, 2ND FLOOR
SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577-6922

LADIES AND GENTLEMEN:

1. THE UNDERSIGNED, THE BENEFICIARY OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED LETTER OF CREDIT (THE "BENEFICIARY"), HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT (I) [A SPECIFIED CONDITION (AS DEFINED IN THAT CERTAIN FINANCING AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF JANUARY 11, 2016, BY AND AMONG THE ACCURAY INCORPORATED, AS BORROWER, TOMOTHERAPY INCORPORATED, AS BORROWER, THE GUARANTORS PARTY THERETO, THE LENDERS PARTY THERETO AND THE BENEFICIARY AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND AS COLLATERAL AGENT FOR THE LENDERS (AS AMENDED, THE "FINANCING AGREEMENT")) HAS NOT OCCURRED ON OR BEFORE] [OR] [AN EVENT OF DEFAULT (AS DEFINED IN THAT CERTAIN FINANCING AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF JANUARY 11, 2016, BY AND AMONG THE ACCURAY INCORPORATED, AS BORROWER, TOMOTHERAPY INCORPORATED, AS BORROWER, THE GUARANTORS PARTY THERETO, THE LENDERS PARTY THERETO AND THE BENEFICIARY AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND AS COLLATERAL AGENT FOR THE LENDERS (AS AMENDED, THE "FINANCING AGREEMENT")) HAS OCCURRED AND IS CONTINUING] AND (II) THE BENEFICIARY IS ENTITLED TO PAYMENT PURSUANT TO THE FINANCING AGREEMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF UNITED STATED DOLLARS [NOT TO EXCEED UNITED STATES DOLLARS TWELVE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND 00/100 (USD 12,500,000.00)], THAT SUCH AMOUNT IS NOW DUE AND PAYABLE UNDER THE TERMS OF SUCH FINANCING AGREEMENT.

2. THE DRAFT ACCOMPANYING THIS CERTIFICATE IS IN AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE AMOUNT OF THE PAYMENT NOW DUE REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH 1 ABOVE.

3. PAYMENT OF THE DRAFT ACCOMPANYING THIS CERTIFICATE SHOULD BE MADE AVAILABLE, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED LETTER OF CREDIT, TO THE ACCOUNT OF THE UNDERSIGNED AS FOLLOWS: [SPECIFY ACCOUNT DETAILS].

VERY TRULY YOURS,
CERBERUS BUSINESS FINANCE, LLC

BY:
TITLE:

EXHIBIT C
NON-RENEWAL DRAWING CERTIFICATE

IRREVOCABLE STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT NO. IS0497291U

TO:
WELLS FARGO BANK, N. A.
U.S. TRADE SERVICES, STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT,
794 DAVIS STREET, 2ND FLOOR
SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577-6922

LADIES AND GENTLEMEN:

1. THE UNDERSIGNED, THE BENEFICIARY OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED LETTER OF CREDIT (THE "BENEFICIARY"), HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE ABOVE REFERENCED LETTER OF CREDIT IS DUE TO EXPIRE IN LESS THAN 45 DAYS FROM THE DATE OF PRESENTATION OF THIS CERTIFICATE, THE EXTENSION THEREOF OR REPLACEMENT THEREFOR HAS NOT BEEN TIMELY DELIVERED TO THE BENEFICIARY AS WOULD BE REQUIRED BY THE TERMS OF THE THAT CERTAIN FINANCING AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF JANUARY 11, 2016, BY AND AMONG THE ACCURAY INCORPORATED, AS BORROWER, TOMOTHERAPY INCORPORATED, AS BORROWER, THE GUARANTORS PARTY THERETO, THE LENDERS PARTY THERETO AND THE BENEFICIARY AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND AS COLLATERAL AGENT FOR THE LENDERS (AS AMENDED, THE "FINANCING AGREEMENT")).

2. THE DRAFT ACCOMPANYING THIS CERTIFICATE IS IN AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE UNDRAWN AMOUNT OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED LETTER OF CREDIT.

3. PAYMENT OF THE DRAFT ACCOMPANYING THIS CERTIFICATE SHOULD BE MADE AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED LETTER OF CREDIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF THE UNDERSIGNED AS FOLLOWS: [SPECIFY ACCOUNT DETAILS].

VERY TRULY YOURS,
CERBERUS BUSINESS FINANCE, LLC

BY:
TITLE:

Certification

I, Joshua H. Levine, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 5, 2017

/s/ Joshua H. Levine

Joshua H. Levine
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Certification

I, Kevin M. Waters, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 5, 2017

/s/ Kevin M. Waters

Kevin M. Waters

Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as created by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned officers of Accuray Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”) hereby certify, to such officers’ knowledge, that:

- (i) the accompanying Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the three months ended March 31, 2017 (the “*Report*”) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (ii) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: May 5, 2017

/s/ Joshua H. Levine

Joshua H. Levine

President and Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Kevin M. Waters

Kevin M. Waters

Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer)
